Microsatellite-based characterization of southern African domestic pig (Sus scrofa domestica) breeds



H SWART 2010

Microsatellite-based characterization of southern African domestic pig (*Sus scrofa domestica*) breeds

by

HANNELIZE SWART

RESEARCH DISSERTATION

Submitted in fulfilment of the requirements for the degree of

MASTER OF SCIENCE

in

ZOOLOGY

in the

FACULTY OF SCIENCE & AGRICULTURE (School of Molecular & Life Sciences)

at the

UNIVERSITY OF LIMPOPO

SUPERVISOR: Prof JP Grobler (UFS) CO-SUPERVISOR: Prof A Kotzé (UFS) CO-SUPERVISOR (INTERNAL): Prof PAS Olivier (UL)

2010

DELARATION

I declare that the ______ (mini-dissertation / dissertation / thesis) hereby submitted to the University of Limpopo, for the degree of ______ (degree & filed of research) has not previously been submitted by me for a degree at this or any other university; that it is my work in design and in execution, and that all material contained herein has been duly acknowledged.

Initials & Surname (Title)

Date

Student Number: _____

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

My sincerest gratitude is extended to the following people who contributed either directly or indirectly to the completion of my study:

Prof Paul Grobler, my promoter and mentor, for his guidance, time, expertise and support throughout this study.

Prof Antoinette Kotzé, my co-promotor, for her input, expertise and time. For also initiating this study and giving me the opportunity to improve my career.

Prof Danie Visser, from Topigs SA, for the samples he has so generously donated towards this study and also his interest, support and encouragement.

Prof Max Rothschild, from the Pig Genome Project, for donating the pig markers to the Animal Genetics Section at Irene.

My colleagues at the Animal Genetic Section, for their support, assistance, interest and understanding.

The ARC for the opportunity to improve my career and for the use of the facilities.

But most importantly,

I honour my Heavenly Father for the privilege to study and improve my potential, for the opportunity to expand my knowledge, for His grace and blessings in my life. I dedicate this study to my children, Mia and Wiko – you are my life!

And to my wonderful parents, Hennie and Wilna and granny Hannie, for their willingness to always help out with the children and also their loving support and encouragement, through the hard times. I love you all dearly!

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| ABSTRA | СТ | i |
|-------------|--|-----|
| List of Ta | bles | iii |
| List of Fig | List of Figures | |
| ABBREV | TATIONS | vii |
| СНАРТЕ | CR 1: INTRODUCTION | |
| 1.1 | General introduction to the species | 1 |
| 1.2 | The South African Pig Industry | 4 |
| 1.3 | Commercial populations | 8 |
| 1.3.1 | The South African Landrace (SAL) | 8 |
| 1.3.2 | The Large White (LAW) | 10 |
| 1.3.3 | The Duroc (DUR) | 11 |
| 1.4 | Indigenous populations | 12 |
| 1.4.1 | The Kolbroek (KOL) | 13 |
| 1.4.2 | "Windsnyer" | 13 |
| 1.5 | Southern African indigenous pig populations | 15 |
| 1.5.1 | Namibian indigenous pig population (NAM) | 15 |
| 1.5.2 | Mozambican indigenous pig population (MOZ) | 16 |
| 1.6 | Reference Group | 18 |
| 1.6.1 | Kune-kune (KK) | 18 |
| 1.7 | FAO Animal Genetic Resource management | 20 |
| 1.8 | Genetic Characterization | 22 |
| 1.9 | Molecular Genetic Studies on pig populations | 23 |
| 1.9.1 | Protein studies | 24 |
| 1.9.1.1 | Blood/Serum Proteins and Enzymes | 24 |
| 1.9.2 | Fingerprinting methods | 24 |
| 1.9.2.1 | Variable Number of Tandem Repeats (VNTR markers) or DNA Fingerprints | 24 |
| 1.9.2.2 | Restriction Fragment-Length Polymorphism (RFLP Markers) | 25 |
| 1.9.2.3 | Amplified Fragment-Length Polymorphism (AFLP Markers) | 25 |
| 1.9.2.4 | Random Amplified Polymorphic DNA (RAPD Markers) | 26 |

| 1.9.3 | Sequencing Studies | 27 |
|---------|---|----|
| 1.9.3.1 | Sequencing of mitochondrial DNA (mtDNA) | 27 |
| 1.9.4 | Single Nucleotide Polymorphisms (SNPs) | 27 |
| 1.9.5 | Microsatellite markers | 28 |
| 1.9.5.1 | Application of microsatellites | 28 |
| 1.9.5.2 | Advantage of microsatellites as genetic markers | 29 |
| 1.9.5.3 | Limitations of microsatellites | 29 |
| 1.9.5.4 | Examples of microsatellite studies on pig populations | 30 |
| 1.10 | Broad objective of the research programme | 36 |
| 1.11 | Aims of the Study | 37 |

CHAPTER 2: MATERIALS AND METHODS

| 2.1 | Populations | 39 |
|-------|---|----|
| 2.2 | Samples and localities | 39 |
| 2.3 | Methods | 41 |
| 2.3.1 | DNA extraction | 41 |
| 2.4 | Microsatellites | 42 |
| 2.4.1 | PCR amplification | 42 |
| 2.4.2 | PCR optimization | 45 |
| 2.5 | Gel electrophoresis | 48 |
| 2.5.1 | Gel preparation | 48 |
| 2.5.2 | Sample preparation and loading | 48 |
| 2.6 | Data collection | 49 |
| 2.7 | Statistical analyses | 52 |
| 2.7.1 | Organization of data | 52 |
| 2.7.2 | Linkage disequilibrium (LD) | 53 |
| 2.8 | Genetic diversity | 53 |
| 2.8.1 | Average number of alleles per locus (An) | 53 |
| 2.8.2 | Observed heterozygosity (Ho) and expected heterozygosity (He) | 53 |
| 2.8.3 | Hardy-Weinberg equilibrium (HWE) | 54 |
| 2.8.4 | Allelic Richness (Rs) | 54 |
| 2.8.5 | Rate of Inbreeding $(F_{\rm IS})$ | 55 |

| 2.8.6 | Testing for population Bottlenecks | 55 |
|--------|--|----|
| 2.9 | Genetic differentiation within and between populations | 55 |
| 2.9.1 | Overall degree of genetic differentiation (F_{ST}) | 56 |
| 2.9.2 | Differentiation based on R_{ST} and gene flow (Nem) | 56 |
| 2.9.3 | Analysis of Molecular Variance (AMOVA) | 57 |
| 2.10 | Genetic Distance | 57 |
| 2.10.1 | Construction of phylogenies | 57 |
| 2.11 | Assignment of individuals to populations | 58 |

CHAPTER 3: RESULTS

| Populations | 60 |
|--|---|
| Samples and localities | 60 |
| DNA extraction | 61 |
| PCR optimization | 60 |
| Statistical analysis of data | 64 |
| Number of alleles and allele frequencies | 64 |
| Heterozygosity | 65 |
| Hardy-Weinberg Equilibrium (HWE) | 66 |
| Allelic Richness (Rs) | 67 |
| Rate of Inbreeding (Fis) | 70 |
| Testing for population bottlenecks | 71 |
| Genetic Differentiation | 71 |
| Overall degree of genetic differentiation ($F_{\rm ST}$) | 71 |
| Differentiation based on R_{ST} and gene flow (Nem) | 72 |
| Analysis of Molecular Variance (AMOVA) | 73 |
| Genetic distance (D_A) | 74 |
| Individual assignment to groups | 76 |
| | PopulationsSamples and localitiesDNA extractionPCR optimizationStatistical analysis of dataNumber of alleles and allele frequenciesHeterozygosityHardy-Weinberg Equilibrium (HWE)Allelic Richness (Rs)Rate of Inbreeding (Fis)Testing for population bottlenecksGenetic DifferentiationOverall degree of genetic differentiation (F_{ST})Differentiation based on R_{ST} and gene flow (Nem)Analysis of Molecular Variance (AMOVA)Genetic distance (D_A)Individual assignment to groups |

CHAPTER 4 : DISCUSSION

| 4.1 | Introduction | 80 |
|-----|---|----|
| 4.2 | Populations, localities and sample | 81 |
| 4.3 | DNA extractions | 82 |
| 4.4 | PCR optimization of primers and conditions used to genotype pig populations | 82 |

| 4.5 | Genetic diversity | 83 |
|--|--|-----|
| 4.6 | Genetic differentiation | 90 |
| 4.6.1 | Differentiation among commercial populations | 91 |
| 4.6.2 | Differentiation among indigenous populations | 93 |
| 4.6.3 | Differentiation among all populations | 94 |
| 4.6.4 | Individual assignment | 95 |
| 4.7 | Summary of trends | 96 |
| CHAPTER 5 : CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS 98 | | 98 |
| CHAPTER 6 : REFERENCES 102 | | 102 |
| APPENDIX I: NUMBER OF ALLELES AND ALLELIC FREQUENCIES 12 | | 122 |
| APPENDIX II: HARDY-WEINBERG EQUILIBRIUM 130 | | 136 |

ABSTRACT

A genetic characterization study was performed on three commercial and three indigenous southern African pig populations. A total of 350 pigs from across southern Africa were genotyped at 40 microsatellite loci. This study represents the first project in South Africa aimed at determining the population structure and genetic diversity of pig populations using microsatellite markers. The specific aims of this study were (i) to optimize and validate a set of microsatellite markers for application in populations; and (ii) to genetically characterize commercial and indigenous pig populations of southern Africa using these markers.

The three commercial pig populations selected for this study were the SA Landrace (SAL), Large White (LAW) and Duroc (DUR). The three indigenous pig populations were the Namibian (NAM), Mozambican (MOZ) and the Kolbroek (KOL). The Kune-kune breed was added as an unrelated reference group.

Hair samples of pigs were collected for DNA extractions. This source of DNA proved to be very successful during the current study. A panel of microsatellite loci developed for the Pig Genome Project was used to genotype animals. The markers used were all polymorphic, with a total of 445 alleles detected. The number of alleles per locus ranged from 3 to 21. A total of 122 rare alleles (with frequencies below 0.05) were observed at 37 of the 40 loci. The expected heterozygosity estimates ranged from 0.531 to 0.692 with an average value of 0.611 across all populations. All loci screened showed deviations from Hardy-Weinberg Equilibrium (HWE) except locus SW1041. A per locus analysis revealed that most loci deviated from HWE due to a heterozygote deficit.

The average rate of inbreeding (*F*is) ranged from 0.082 (commercial populations) to 0.101 (indigenous populations). The low level of inbreeding in the commercial populations could be due to careful breeding strategies. The higher level of inbreeding among the indigenous populations may be explained by homogenous selection or gene flow restriction. The Kune-kune population presented the highest F_{IS} value of 0.253, which suggests a degree of isolation or a small founder population. Screening

based on the Stepwise Mutation Model showed the signature of historic bottlenecks in the SAL, LAW, MOZ and KOL populations.

The overall F_{ST} values among the commercial populations were 0.157, with a value of 0.154 among the indigenous populations. F_{ST} values ranged between 0.112 and 0.270 among the pig populations. Only 17.9% of the total genetic variation could be attributed to differentiation between the populations, suggesting reproductive isolation and low gene flow between populations. The trends observed for F_{ST} were confirmed by R_{ST} values. The genetic distances (D_A) ranged from 0.151- 0.446. The dendrogram based on a neighbour-joining (NJ) method showed that the Kune-kune population clustered together in a separate group.

Bayesian cluster analysis showed that the most likely of true genetic populations (K) was seven. The results showed that individuals nearly always shared membership coefficients in inferred clusters. In several populations, individuals had partial membership in multiple clusters. The analysis of population structure indicates admixture among breeds.

The results of this study confirm that the indigenous pig populations represent a valuable reservoir of allelic diversity, even though the current levels of inbreeding raise concerns. The valuable genetic structure and phylogenetic information obtained in this study should assist future conservation and population management strategies.

List of Tables

| Table 1.1 | Provincial statistics: distribution of farm animals in the RSA (thousand) (2007) | 5 |
|-----------|--|----|
| Table 1.2 | Breed/breeder activities in the national pig performance and progeny testing scheme (2008) | 5 |
| Table 1.3 | Total commercial sows (males not shown) in South African Provinces (2009) | 6 |
| Table 1.4 | South African Pig Producers Organisation, membership, registered sows and average herd size/province (2009) | 6 |
| Table 1.5 | South African pig registration performance testing Phase D (2009) | 10 |
| Table 1.6 | South African pig registration performance testing (litters born) Phase A (2009) | 10 |
| Table 1.7 | A panel of 27 microsatellite markers, recommended by the FAO-ISAG Advisory Committee (Source: Laval <i>et al.</i> , 2002 and Fan <i>et al.</i> , 2005) | 36 |
| Table 2.1 | The total number of pigs sampled from different localities | 41 |
| Table 2.2 | A Table to illustrate the microsatellite markers used, their position on chromosomes, the fluorescent dyes used and relevant references | 43 |
| Table 2.3 | Sequences of 40 microsatellite markers used for the genetic characterization of pig populations | 44 |
| Table 2.4 | A general reaction mixtures used for optimization of PCR reactions | 46 |
| Table 2.5 | The analysis parameters used for all samples | 49 |
| Table 3.1 | Primers discarded during the PCR optimization process | 61 |
| Table 3.2 | Primers per multiplex, and primer concentrations, for seven multiplexes | 63 |
| Table 3.3 | Sample size, number of loci and expected- and observed heterozygosity values per population | 65 |
| Table 3.4 | Loci per pig population which showed significant deviations from expected HWE, with a significance level of $P < 0.05$ | 66 |

after Bonferroni correction

| Table 3.5 | Allelic richness (R_S) and number of alleles per locus (k) for all six pig populations | 68 |
|-------------------|--|----|
| Table 3.6 | The rate of inbreeding (F_{IS}) , overall and per locus, for each pig population | 70 |
| Table 3.7 | Signature of bottlenecks in pig populations based on the IAM and SMM models. $P < 0.05$ (in red) indicates possible historic bottlenecks | 71 |
| Table 3.8 | $F_{\rm ST}$ values among the seven pig populations | 72 |
| Table 3.9 | Pairwise R_{ST} values and gene flow values among the seven pig populations (R_{ST} below diagonal and Nem above diagonal) | 73 |
| Table 3.10 | Hierarchical division of total variation in seven pig populations | 74 |
| Table 3.11 | Nei's (1983) genetic distance (D_A) values between seven pig populations | 75 |
| Table 3.12 | Proportion of membership of each pre-defined population in each of seven clusters | 76 |
| Table 4.1 | A table summarizing data from all the research compared in the current study. Data summarized are the number of microsatellite markers used, average number of observed alleles, average expected heterozygosity values (He), $F_{\rm IS}$ values, average $F_{\rm ST}$ among populations and, where available, the recourses | 89 |

List of Figures

| Figure 1.1 | Family Suidae. Source: Randi et al. (1996); Groves et al. (1997); Fokkinga (2004); Robins et al. (2006) | 1 |
|-------------|---|----|
| Figure 1.2a | Representative GTG-banded male domestic pig karyotype and ideogram (Source: Gustavsson <i>et al.</i> , 1972) | 2 |
| Figure 1.2b | Ideogram of a male pig (Source: Gustavsson et al., 1972) | 2 |
| Figure 1.3 | Representation of a typical SA Landrace boar | 9 |
| Figure 1.4 | Representation of a typical Large White sow | 11 |
| Figure 1.5 | Representation of a typical Duroc boar | 12 |
| Figure 1.6 | Representation of a typical Kolbroek sow | 13 |
| Figure 1.7 | Representation of a typical "Windsnyer" sow | 14 |
| Figure 1.8 | Representation of a typical Namibian indigenous pig with long snout and relatively long and lean body | 15 |
| Figure 1.9 | Namibian indigenous pigs in a paddock | 16 |
| Figure 1.10 | Representation of a typical Namibian indigenous pig with black and white body colouring | 16 |
| Figure 1.11 | Representation of a typical Mozambican black-skinned pig with long hair, long narrow snout and a well developed mane | 17 |
| Figure 1.12 | A Mozambican piglet with white feet | 17 |
| Figure 1.13 | Mozambican pigs are sturdy and well built living around villages | 18 |
| Figure 1.14 | Representations of typical Kune-kune pigs with their rounded appearance and unique 'tassels' | 19 |
| Figure 2.1 | The origin of pig samples collected throughout southern Africa | 40 |
| Figure 2.2 | Perkin-Elmer Applied Biosystems GeneAmp PCR System 9700 thermocycler | 47 |
| Figure 2.3a | The ABI Prism [®] 377 Automated DNA Sequencer | 49 |
| Figure 2.3b | The ABI Prism [®] 377 Automated DNA Sequencer with an example of a gel image | 49 |

| Figure 2.4 | Auto-tracking of a gel to ensure the correct assignment of each sample | 50 |
|------------|---|----|
| Figure 2.5 | A typical designation of allele sizes for the Tamra [®] 350 size standard | 51 |
| Figure 2.6 | Binning of alleles: a) alleles within a range; b) enlarged view of alleles within the range; c) histograms representing the actual binning of alleles within the range | 52 |
| Figure 3.1 | Allele sizes ranges of DNA fragments obtained for 40 microsatellite markers. The different colours correspond to the different labeled dyes used (Green = Tet, Yellow = Hex and Blue = Fam) | 62 |
| Figure 3.2 | Number of alleles per locus in all populations | 65 |
| Figure 3.3 | The observed- and expected- heterozygosity per population | 66 |
| Figure 3.4 | The hierarchical division of overall genetic diversity in pig populations | 74 |
| Figure 3.5 | Dendrogram based on NJ method, showing the genetic relationships among seven pig breeds based on D_A genetic distance of Nei (1983) | 75 |
| Figure 3.6 | Estimated population structure based on seven pre-defined populations | 77 |
| Figure 3.7 | A graphical representation of the estimated population structure using the Bayesian cluster analysis of STUCTURE | 78 |

ABBREVIATIONS

| Α | Adenosine |
|-----------------|--|
| An | Average number of alleles |
| ABI | Applied Biosystems |
| AD | After Christ |
| AI | Artificial Insemination |
| AFLP | Amplified Fragment-Length Polymorphism |
| AMOVA | Analysis of molecular variance |
| AnGR | Animal Genetic Resource |
| ARC | Agricultural Research Council |
| BC | Before Christ |
| bp | Base pairs |
| ĊBD | Convention on Biological Diversity |
| cM | Centimorgan |
| °C | Degrees Celsius |
| DA | Modified Cavali-Sforza genetic distance |
| DAD-IS | Domestic Animal Diversity Information System |
| DNA | Deoxyribonucleic Acid |
| dNTP | Deoxynucleotryphosphate |
| Ds | Nei's standard genetic distance |
| DUR | Duroc |
| FACT | Farm Animal Conservation Trust |
| FAO | Food and Agricultural Organization |
| FAO-ISAG | Food and Agricultural Organization-International Society of Animal |
| | Genetics |
| FIS | Rate of inbreeding |
| F _{ST} | Standardized variance in allele frequencies among populations |
| He | Expected heterozygosity |
| Но | Observed heterozygosity |
| HWE | Hardy-Weinberg Equilibrium |
| IAM | Infinite allele model |
| k | Number of alleles per locus |
| Κ | Number of clusters |
| KK | Kune-kune |
| KOL | Kolbroek |
| LAW | Large White |
| MCMC | Markov Chain Monte Carlo |
| MH | Malignant Hypothermia |
| mМ | Millimolar |
| MNA | Mean number of alleles |
| MoDAD | Measurement of Domestic Animal Genetic Diversity |
| Μ | Molar |
| MOZ | Mozambique |
| MS | Microsoft |
| mtDNA | Mitochondrial Deoxyribonucleic Acid |
| NAM | Namibia |
| NDA | National Department of Agriculture |
| Nem | Gene flow |
| | |

| ng | Nanogram |
|-----------------|--|
| NJ | Neighbour-Joining method |
| PCR | Polymerase Chain Reaction |
| PIC | Polymorphic Information Content |
| % | Percentage |
| pMOL | Picomole |
| QTL | Quantitative Trait Loci |
| RAPD | Random Amplified Polymorphic DNA |
| RFLP | Restriction Fragment-Length Polymorphism |
| Rs | Allelic richness |
| R _{ST} | Unbiased estimator |
| PAGE | Polyacrylamide gel electrophoreses |
| SADC | Southern African Development Community |
| SAL | SA Landrace |
| SAPPO | South African Pig Producers Organisation |
| SMM | Stepwise mutation model |
| SNP | Single Nucleotide Polymorphism |
| STR | Simple Tandem Repeat |
| Taq | Thermus aquaticus |
| TBE | Tris-Boric Acis-EDTA |
| TEMED | Tetramethylenediamine |
| U | Units |
| UPGMA | Unweighted Pair-Group Method of Averages |
| UK | United Kingdom |
| USA | United States of America |
| VNTR | Variable Number of Tandem Repeats |
| v/v | Volume per volume |
| μl | Microlitre |
| μM | Micromole |

CHAPTER 1 Introduction

1.1 General introduction to the species

Seventeen species of pigs and hogs in eight genera make up the modern family *Suidae* (Figure 1.1). Pigs are even-toed ungulates belonging to the order Artiodactyla (Ruvinsky and Rothschild, 1998). These medium-sized animals are typically stocky with a barrel-like body. The skin is usually thick and sparsely haired. Body length ranges from 58-190 cm with a weight of up to 275 kg. Pigs are omnivores and have a two-chambered stomach and do not ruminate (Chen *et al.*, 2007).



Figure 1.1 Family Suidae. Source: Randi et al. (1996); Groves et al. (1997); Fokkinga (2004); Robins et al. (2006)

Chromosome number and chromosome morphology are basic to a thorough understanding of the genetics of an organism. In the first recorded investigation of pig chromosomes (Poland China boar), a diploid number of 16 in males and 18 in females, was reported (Wodsedalek, 1913). The normal karyotype of domestic pig (*Sus scrofa domestica*) contain 2n = 38 chromosomes as seen in Figure 1.2 (a) and (b). The karyotypes of both domestic pig and wild boar (*Sus scrofa scrofa*) are very similar (Bosma, 1976; Rejduch *et al.*, 2003).



Figure 1.2 (a) Representative GTG-banded male domestic pig karyotype and ideogram (Source: Gustavsson *et al.*, 1972)

Figure 1.2 (b) Ideogram of a male pig (Source: Gustavsson *et al.*, 1972)

Pigs originally occurred across Eurasia and throughout Africa (Ruvinsky and Rothschild, 1998). Humans used the Eurasian wild boar (*Sus scrofa*) to develop domesticated pigs (*S. scrofa domestica*). Domestication is the process of genetically adapting a wild biological organism to better suit the needs of human beings, as a result of living and breeding conditions under careful human control for multiple generations (Darwin, 1868).

Pig fossils are known to be from the Oligocene of Europe and Asia and the Miocene of Africa (Oliver and Brisbin, 1993; Scherf, 1995). Domestication of pigs seems to have taken place outside Africa and they were introduced, rather than domesticated (Plug and Badenhorst, 2001) into southern Africa. According to archaeologists, South Africa was occupied solely by San hunter-gatherers before the time of Christ. These people survived by hunting rather than keeping domesticated livestock. Domesticated animals are thought to have originated in the Middle East about 9,000 years ago (Giuffra *et al.*, 2000). The coming of Islam to North and East Africa seemed to have limited the migration of pigs into southern Africa – consequently pig remains are not common in southern African excavation sites (Epstein and Masen, 1971a); Plug and

de Wet, 1994). This does not mean that domestic pigs were completely absent, but it does indicate that they were not generally kept (Plug, 1996).

While most livestock were utilized initially by nomadic people, pigs are more indicative of a settled farming community (Briggs, 1983). Relative to cattle, sheep and goats, pigs played an insignificant role as livestock of the early pasturalists in southern Africa. The unsuitability for a nomadic lifestyle, religious taboos, diseases and the tropical nature of large regions all favoured alternative types of livestock (Bonsma and Joubert, 1957; Plug, 1993; Clutton-Brock, 1997; Bester and Küsel, 1998).

Personal communications with Dr. Ina Plug, an archaeologist from the Transvaal National Museum and Mrs Jenny Bester, from the Agricultural Research Council (ARC), confirmed that there is very little historical information available regarding the southern African indigenous pig populations. There were apparently three phases of migration and introduction of domesticated animals into Africa, central Africa and southern Africa. The process of barter, warfare and migration resulted in a southern movement of animals down the length of Africa. Archaeological finds suggested that a further southward migration took place in southern Africa as early as 400 BC but, certainly, by 200 AD the Khoi-Khoi pasturalists arrived at South Africa's northern borders with early sheep populations. A second phase of migration between the 3rd and 7th centuries brought Iron Age communities into the eastern parts of the country with cattle, sheep, goats, chickens and only one archaeological record of pig introduction (Clutton-Brock, 1997; Plug and Badenhorst, 2001). The last phase of introduction began in the 16th to 17th century when the Dutch landed in the Cape to establish a halfway station on the sea route to the East and the European pig populations were introduced (Bester and Küsel, 1998).

Pigs were also introduced to South Africa from the island of St Helena at the end of 1685. Nevertheless, only 24 pigs were on the livestock inventory list (SA Studbook and Livestock Improvement Association, available at *http://www.studbook.co.za*) with the establishment of the SA Studbook association in 1905. In the 1880's pigs were recorded in Pondoland, Tongaland, Lesotho and Hereroland (Mason and Maule, 1960; Epstein and Mason, 1971b).

Chinese and Portuguese trading ships passed South African shores (Ramsay *et. al.*, 1994) and pigs were most likely exchanged with the indigenous communities (Quin, 1959). All other archaeological records on pigs from the sub-region date to post-European contact (Plug and Badenhorst, 2001).

Domestication of livestock occurred thousands of years ago and the development of specialized breeds probably dates back many centuries. Many of these breeds, which included horses, donkeys and pigs, have adapted to local conditions and have acquired unique characteristics. They are heat tolerant, hardy and fairly disease resistant (Plug and de Wet, 1994).

The existing genetic composition of existing livestock populations is the result of previous selection and is not always the best for the population (Maree, 1994). Interactions between environmental and human selection have led to the development of genetically distinct populations.

Pig farming in different environmental conditions has resulted in populations with traits such as heat/cold tolerance and disease resistance, which favour their survival under environmental stresses (Maree, 1994). Farmers have also selected for a variety of attributes with a major focus on productive traits such as meat yields and fertility.

1.2 The South African Pig Industry

The pig industry of South Africa has grown over the past 345 years to a dynamic industry. The following indicate the status of the infrastructure of the commercial pig industry with reference to stud animals and Pig Breeder's Societies:

A national breeding herd consisting of approximately

- 46 registered pig abattoirs responsible for the slaughtering of 86.5% of the 1.6 million pigs in 2007 (Table 1.1).
- 28 active members and breeding companies affiliated to the Pig Breeder's Society (PBS) of South Africa with 9,216 registered females and 1,385 registered boars in 2007/2008 (Table 1.2).

- 103,385 females and 7,000 males owned by approximately 700 pig farmers (males not shown) (personal communications, Mr F. Voordewind, 2009) (Table 1.3).
- 210 active members affiliated to the South African Pig Producers Organisation (SAPPO) with 93,733 registered sows and an average herd size of 421 per province (Table 1.4).

| Province | Cattle | Sheep | Goats | Pigs | Poultry | Ostriches | | | | |
|---------------|--------|-----------|-------|-------|---------|-----------|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Thousands | | | | | | | | |
| Eastern Cape | 3,182 | 7,313 | 2,650 | 106 | 1,518 | 113.9 | | | | |
| Free State | 2,323 | 4,891 | 255 | 123 | 3,540 | 5.72 | | | | |
| Gauteng | 270 | 90 | 42 | 181 | 4,044 | 4.45 | | | | |
| KwaZulu-Natal | 2,934 | 809 | 931 | 156 | 12,804 | N/A | | | | |
| Limpopo | 1,026 | 204 | 1,118 | 416 | 825 | 0.3 | | | | |
| Mpumalanga | 1,411 | 1,703 | 96 | 128 | 10,300 | 0 | | | | |
| Northern Cape | 484 | 6,221 | 554 | 29 | 238 | 13 | | | | |
| North West | 1,769 | 639 | 798 | 331 | 16,585 | 13 | | | | |
| Western Cape | 532 | 2,639 | 234 | 181 | 12,345 | 226.4 | | | | |
| Total | 13,934 | 24,511 | 6,682 | 1,654 | 61,986 | 376.7 | | | | |

Table 1.1 Provincial statistics: distribution of farm animals in the RSA (thousand) (2007)

Table 1.2 Breed/breeder activities in the national pig performance and progeny testing scheme (2008)

| Breed | Number registered stud animals and involved in scheme | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|
| SA Landrace | 1 569 | | | |
| Boars Breeders | 385 8 | | | |
| Duroc Sows Boars Breeders | 894 201 5 | | | |
| Large White Sows Boars Breeders | 6,753 799 15 | | | |
| Total Sows Boars | 9,216 1,385 | | | |

| Province | Commercial Sows |
|----------------|------------------------|
| Gauteng | 11,300 |
| Limpopo | 11,700 |
| Mpumalanga | 14,000 |
| North West | 17,800 |
| Kwa Zulu Natal | 16,600 |
| Western Cape | 16,385 |
| Free State | 9,000 |
| Northern Cape | 2,000 |
| Total | 103,385 |

Table 1.3 Total commercial sows (males not shown) in South African Provinces (2009)

Table 1.4 South African Pig Producers Organisation, membership, registered sows and average herd

 size/province (2009)

| Province | Pigs/province (%) | Number active membersNo. of registered sows | | Average herd size/province |
|---------------------|----------------------|---|--------|-------------------------------|
| Eastern Cape | 4.9 | 1 | 4,600 | 4,600 |
| Free State | 9.6 | 34 | 9,000 | 264 |
| KwaZulu-Natal | 17.7 | 70 | 16,600 | 237 |
| Northern Provinces* | 48.2 | 72 | 45,148 | 627 |
| Western Cape | 17.5 | 44 | 16,385 | 372 |
| Northern Cape | 21.1 | 2 | 2,000 | 1,000 |
| TOTAL | 100 | 210 | 93,733 | 421 |

*Gauteng, Limpopo, Mpumalanga and North West

The pig industry in South Africa is essentially an intensive industry with indoor housing. The pig is the most efficient meat producing farm animal and, next to the dairy cow, the most efficient converter of cereals and their by-products into an edible product containing animal protein (Taverner and Dunkin, 1996). Profitable pig production depends on a high fertility level, a fast growth rate, a high percentage of lean meat carcasses, health aspects, size of the national herd and percentage animals suitable for slaughtering. This can only be achieved with proper management and feeding and especially selected genetic material (Visser, 2004a).

Breeding programs include pure breeding, linebreeding, outbreeding, grading-up and crossbreeding (Visser *et al.*, 1993). The demands posed by artificial selection could only be satisfied with the importation of suitable pig breeds into South Africa. Indigenous pigs were unsuitable even as basic breeding stock, due to their slow growth and inadequate meat production, therefore indigenous pigs play no role in intensified commercial units (Maree, 1994). This is still the case, as the pig industry is very competitive comprising an intensive breeding system that is based on producing the best products in a short period of time (Visser, 2004a and Prolit, 2004).

The Pig Breeder's Society of South Africa was formed in 1919 and has been affiliated since its establishment with the South African Studbook and Livestock Improvement Association. The first importation of live stud pigs into South Africa took place in the early 1920's. Thereafter gradual importations of live animals and semen took place mainly from England, the Netherlands, Canada, the USA, Sweden and Germany (SA Studbook and Livestock Improvement Association. available at http://www.studbook.co.za). During the last decade only frozen semen imports have been permitted and only from approved genetic resources (according to international regulations controlled by the Pig Breeder's Societies), to maintain the health status of local pig populations.

Government Institutions such as the establishments at Irene, Cedara and Potchefstroom and the Experimental Farm of the University of Pretoria, did a great deal to improve the genetic standard of South African pigs. The South African Pig Improvement Scheme was established in April 1956. The success of this scheme can be attributed to a dedicated team effort between the former Meat Board, the Pig Breeders Society, the Department of Agriculture, the ARC and the Industry (Department of Agriculture, 2006).

The following are registered pig breeds with the SA Studbook and Livestock Improvement Scheme: SA Large White, Chester White, Piétrain, SA Landrace, Hampshire, QM Hamline, Duroc and the Large Black (Campher *et al.*, 1998). The predominant pig breeds are the South African Landrace, the Large White, the Duroc and the Piétrain (Visser *et al.*, 1993).

There are two recognised indigenous populations, namely the short-snouted, potbellied 'Kolbroek' and the long-snouted "Windsnyer". The South African hard-footed or 'hut' pigs are found free-ranging in and around rural areas where they are often used as foragers/scavengers and converters of otherwise unutilized kitchen and garden refuse (Emmett, 2004). Their proximity to villages has lead to the general term and has the perception of not having real value from a western perspective. Progressive trends towards more environmentally effective pig production and small-farm systems – along with data on the potential of the 'hut' pig as converters of fibre, root and leaf crops and as links in integrated small farm systems, have however shown that these animals could become valuable livestock (Ramsay *et al.*, 1994) to the small-scale rural farmer.

Registered pigs make up only a small proportion of the national herd (Table 1.1). The rest of the population consists of unregistered animals and crossbreds. Local pig producers must perform consistently in order to survive in a very competitive market. Although the South African pig industry is relatively small it is able to meet the local demand. Furthermore, South Africa has exported many pigs to countries such as the Congo, Zimbabwe, Zambia, Malawi, Zambia, Reunion, Madagascar and the Seychelles. It is an industry that can be expanded rapidly should the demand increase and it requires limited land resources (Maree, 1994).

In the pig meat industry, three general types of commercial pigs are recognized: the lard, meat, and bacon types. Lard-type pigs tend to have a high proportion of body fat and are compactly built. Meat-type pigs are intermediate between the lard and bacon types and combine muscle and body length with the ability to reach a marketable weight without accumulating excessive fat. Bacon-type pigs are common with enterprises where pigs are fed on commercial well formulated rations (SA Studbook and Livestock Improvement Association, available at *http://www.studbook.co.za*). A description of the major commercial pig populations with reference to their traits, characteristics, qualities and role in the industry follows.

1.3 Commercial populations

There are three main commercial pig populations in South Africa, namely the SA Landrace, Large White and the Duroc. The development and distinct characteristics of each population is discussed below.

1.3.1 The South African Landrace (SAL)

The Landrace breed was originally developed in Denmark in 1895 by first crossing the native Danish pig with the Large White (SA Studbook and Livestock Improvement Association, available at *http://www.studbook.co.za*). The result was then improved upon during years of selection and breeding under strict government

control. The Danish national pig breeding scheme was established in 1896. Denmark refused to export live pigs until World War II, when representative specimens of the breed were exported to Sweden. Danish farmers had concentrated on producing a pig that suited the British bacon trade, which preferred the 'Wiltshire' type of bacon. The progeny from these pigs eventually reached England and Ireland. The Landrace was also bred to be adaptable to the intensive-housing system of production (Kirsop, 1997).

The first Landrace pigs were imported into South Africa in 1952 from Holland. The Dutch Landrace was a more robust type of animal, whilst the Swedish Landrace was more feminine, that produced a docile pig breed with excellent mothering skills (Briggs, 1983). Through breeding and genetic improvement programmes, local herds made such remarkable progress that the breed became known as the SA Landrace and resulted in the breed gaining entry into a common herd-book register. It is the second most important pure commercial breed in the country (Visser *et al.*, 1993).

The SA Landrace has white hair and a pink skin (Figure 1.3). These pigs have lopped ears and the body has a long middle, light forequarters, and excellent ham development. The major faults with the original Landrace were leg weakness, splay legs and nervous disorders such as Porcine Stress Syndrome (PSS). PSS still occurs in some strains.



Figure 1.3 Representation of a typical SA Landrace boar

The main breed standards of the SA Landrace include:

- it is noted for its early, rapid growth; its weight at weaning is higher than that of other populations (Table 1.5 and Table 1.6),
- it is not usually as prolific a breeder as the Large White and tends to be • slightly fatter (Table 1.5 and Table 1.6),
- feed conversion is inferior to Large Whites (Table 1.5) and
- the SA Landrace undoubtedly has the best mothering traits of all the South African pig populations because it is docile as a pure breed and can be handled easily. Certain strains within the SA Landrace are renowned for extremely good muscularity - hams are well developed, broad and deep (Visser et al., 1993 and Kirsop, 1997).

| 1 | Table1.5 South African pig registration performance testing Phase D (2009) | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|--|
| | Breed | Sex | Number | Age | Fcr | Fat | Tdg | Do | |

| Breed | Sex | Number | Age | Fcr | Fat | Tdg | DonT | E Mass |
|-------|--------|--------|-------|------|------|--------|------|--------|
| | | | | | | | | |
| DUROC | Female | 606 | 141.9 | 2.34 | 12.1 | 9245.1 | 67.5 | 89.9 |
| DUROC | Male | 623 | 139.5 | 2.18 | 9.71 | 966.9 | 65.5 | 90.3 |
| LW | Female | 2427 | 141.3 | 2.33 | 11.9 | 932.6 | 67 | 90.7 |
| LW | Male | 2556 | 139.2 | 2.18 | 9.4 | 970.5 | 62.5 | 89.1 |
| SAL | Female | 724 | 141.7 | 2.35 | 11.9 | 888.3 | 69.5 | 89.7 |
| SAL | Male | 537 | 138.5 | 2.12 | 10.6 | 954.2 | 66 | 90 |

Table 1.6 South African pig registration performance testing (litters born) Phase A (2009)

| Breed | Litter | Size | Birth kg | Days | Litter kg | Wean | Days | Litter kg |
|-------|--------|------|----------|------|-----------|------|------|-----------|
| Duroc | 420 | 9.0 | 11.5 | 21.0 | 35.8 | 6.4 | 30.6 | 46.6 |
| LW | 3732 | 10.9 | 16.7 | 20.8 | 54.5 | 9.8 | 29.6 | 73.3 |
| SAL | 926 | 10.9 | 17.5 | 20.3 | 55.8 | 9.8 | 30.7 | 79.2 |

1.3.2 The Large White (LAW)

The Large White (Figure 1.4) was first recognized as a distinct breed in England in 1868 and the first herd book was published in1884. During the early 20th century, the Large Whites were exported from England to many other countries across the world. The popularity of the breed has continued to increase around the world, and it is clearly one of the two major maternal populations in the world (Jones, 1998). It is believed that the first significant imported consignment, from abroad, took place after the South African Boer War (1899-1902), when dedicated efforts were made to build up the depleted local pig herds.

The South African Large White has white hair and a pink skin. The body is somewhat sturdier than that of the SA Landrace, it has a good length and is well balanced. The head is characteristic of the breed – the snout is short and fairly dished and the ears are always erect. Any deviation from these two unique characteristics is indicative of impurity of the breed (Visser *et al.*, 1993).



Figure 1.4 Representation of a typical Large White sow

The main breed standard of the Large White include:

- the excellent mothering and rearing abilities of female animals combined with general docility (Table 1.5 and Table 1.6),
- performance figures (Table 1.5 and Table 1.6) tend to be better than that of the other populations (Visser *et al.*, 1993) and
- the breed is less stress susceptible (Visser *et al.*, 1993).

1.3.3 The Duroc (DUR)

During the last quarter of a century, the Duroc (Figure 1.5) has been the fastest growing breed in the world. It was developed in the United States of America (USA), and for many years, all the growth and development of the breed occurred in the USA. It has become one of the most important terminal sires in Canada, Denmark, Japan, China, Taiwan and many other countries around the world (Jones, 1998).

The first Duroc pigs were imported into South Africa from Canada in 1980. The purpose of this importation was to make available a third breed, primarily for crossbreeding purposes. A distinct characteristic is the rusty red colour of the breed although shades can vary from light to dark. The Duroc is renowned for strong bone development. The Duroc has a rusty red, brown colouring. The head is of medium size. The nose is of medium size and length and the ears point forward and downward, but does not cover the eyes.



Figure 1.5 Representation of a typical Duroc boar

Duroc sows cannot be regarded as good mothers, although they give birth to large litters. However, individual sows within the breed can exhibit good mothering skills.

An advantage of this breed is the fact that stress susceptibility is negligible and terminal offspring can therefore be transported and marketed without any problems. Duroc meat is well marbled - significantly better than that of other populations. Due to the relatively small size of the Duroc gene pool in the country, semen importation from abroad is imperative to continually improve the genetic potential of the breed (Visser *et al.*, 1993).

1.4 Indigenous populations

Holness and Smith (1973a and b) regarded the bush pig (*Potamachoerus porcus*) and warthog (*Phacochorus aethiopicus*) to be probably the only truly indigenous members of the family *Suidae*. The livestock of South Africa are not truly indigenous as they originated in the Middle East where domestication of animals began almost 9,000 years ago and were either bartered for or introduced by traders or settlers (Bester *et al.*, 2006). According to FACT (Farm Animal Conservation Trust), there are only two recognized indigenous pig populations in South Africa, namely the Kolbroek and the "Windsnyer". A description of the two populations follows.

1.4.1 The Kolbroek (KOL)

This population resembles a breed of pig common in China. There is evidence that a sailing ship, belonging to the Dutch East India Company was wrecked off the coast at Cape Hangklip and that the pigs on board fell into the hands of farmers who had settled in the area. The name of this ship was the Colebrook. Another explanation of the name is the stripes (breech markings) on the animal may have been another origin of the name Kolbroek. The origin of both the pig and its name is therefore in still unclear.

The Kolbroek is extremely hardy and survives by scavenging outside huts or homesteads. This makes the pig ideal for rural areas where intensive farming is not possible. The first scientific articles on these pigs were written in 1925. In 1932, the Kolbroek was registered in the local agricultural show in Worcester (Agricultural Research Council, available at *http://www.arc.agric.za*).

Kolbroek pigs (Figure 1.6) are very short with pricked ears and a squashed face. The breed is dark coloured being either black or brown and are often striped at birth. Kolbroek pigs thrive on a high fibre diet compared to the Landrace and Large White and can also utilize kikuyu grazing. They have high disease resistance and have a docile nature (Visser, 2004b).



Figure 1.6 Representation of a typical Kolbroek sow

1.4.2 "Windsnyer"

Although it is maintained that all pig populations were introduced by Europeans, it can be seen that the "Windsnyer" (Figure 1.7) quite closely resembles the description

of the ancient Egyptian breed which are small and have bristles forming a distinct mane. Like many of the indigenous animals these pigs have a large colour variation being, either black, reddish-brown, brown, black and white or spotted. Some of the young have longitudinal stripes which are typical of the young bushpig. The name "Windsnyer" (wind-cutter) is derived from its shape as it is narrow-bodied, long-nosed and razor-backed (Agricultural Research Council, available at *http://www.arc.agric.za*).



Figure 1.7 Representation of a typical "Windsnyer" sow

This pig is very hardy and scavenges for its food. It can convert food with a low nutrient content very efficiently, enabling it to survive on food such as the cereal by-products of brewing. It has been shown that the 570 kg food needed by one pig of an imported breed to produce a litter of ten piglets, is sufficient for two and a half indigenous sows and a combined litter of 20 piglets. The "Windsnyer" is also able to survive periods of food shortage. Females of this breed display strong maternal instincts which results in very few piglet deaths. These pigs, however, are very rare and can probably only be found in rural areas scavenging among huts for food. For this reason sampling of this pig breed was not included in this study (Agricultural Research Council, available at *http://www.arc.agric.za*).

1.5 Southern African indigenous pig populations

Other indigenous pig populations exist in southern Africa that is endemic to the region. A short description of these pig populations follows.

1.5.1 Namibian indigenous pig population (NAM)

The pig industry in Namibia is very small and the pig population consists mostly of indigenous pigs. The origin of these pigs are unsure, possibly from areas of the Mediterranean Sea, brought to southern Africa by passing ships and traded with local communities. Adaptability to harsh environments, good fertility, low maintenance requirements, tasty meat, stress tolerant and excellent lard producers are the main qualities of these pigs. These traits were arrived at through natural selection, since the indigenous pigs were never subjected to deliberate selection strategies. Individuals are smaller than pigs from commercial pig populations and their meat is darker and subjectively tastier (Els, 2000).

Namibian indigenous pigs are characterized by a long snout and relatively long and lean body (Figure 1.8). Body colour is mostly mottled brown, black and white, but uniform colours also occur (Figures 1.9 and 1.10). They are mostly found in the northern communal areas of Namibia in and around Rundu in the Kavango region (Els, 2000).



Figure 1.8 Representation of a typical Namibian indigenous pig with long snout and relatively long and lean body



Figure 1.9 Namibian indigenous pigs in a paddock



Figure 1.10 Representation of a typical Namibian indigenous pig with black and white body colouring

1.5.2 Mozambican indigenous pig population (MOZ)

Most of the pigs were found around villages in the Angonia district of the Tete Province, Mozambique, by Dr M-L Penrith, from Onderstepoort Veterinary Institute (Penrith *et al.*, 2004). These pigs are of an unimproved type, black-skinned with long hair, long narrow snout and usually have a well developed mane (Figure 1.11). A small percentage of the pigs are not black, but have light coloured hair with black spots. A significant number of the pigs have white feet (Figure 1.12), and a smaller

number have, in addition to white feet, a white belt of rather irregular shape and width over the back. The belly might be quite extensively white. They are sturdy well built pigs (Figure 1.13) that are somewhat larger than the pigs in the rest of Mozambique, which are almost invariably plain black. The ears vary from upright to directed forwards over the eyes. Their eyes, incidentally, vary from brown to quite light colours. There is also variation in the degree to which the mane is developed (Penrith *et al.*, 2004).



Figure 1.11 Representation of a typical Mozambican black-skinned pig with long hair, long narrow snout and a well developed mane



Figure 1.12 A Mozambican piglet with white feet



Figure 1.13 Mozambican pigs are sturdy and well built and are found living around villages

1.6 Reference Group

For this study, Kune-kune pigs were selected as the reference group because of their resemblance to the Kolbroek and Namibian pig populations.

1.6.1 Kune-kune (KK)

Eighteen animals were collected in the late 1970's by Staglands Wildlife Reserve and Willowbank Wildlife Reserve (New Zealand) and this formed the basis of a captive breeding programme (New Zealand Kune-kune Breeder's Association, available at *http://www.kune-kune.co.nz*). Now widely spread throughout New Zealand, with an active society (Rare Breeds Conservation Society of New Zealand) registering them, most of the Kune-kune pigs found in New Zealand today is descended from the original 18. Kune-kune pigs have also been exported to the UK, the USA and as far as the European Continent (New Zealand Kune-kune Breeder's Association, available at *http://www.kune-kune.co.nz*).

Results of Australian DNA work presented in 2002 (Gongora *et al.*, 2002), showed that the origins of Kune-kunes could be traced to Asian domestic populations. The Kune-kune (Figure 1.14) developed into its present form in New Zealand, although the pigs are almost certainly of Asian origin (Gongora *et al.*, 2002). During most of the period these pigs have been in New Zealand where they were kept almost solely by Maori communities, and were to a large extent unknown by Europeans. It is quite certain, however, that they were not in this country prior to the arrival of Europeans and they were probably introduced very early in the European period by whalers or traders (Gongora *et al.*, 2002).



Figure 1.14 Representations of typical Kune-kune pigs with their rounded appearance and unique 'tassels'

Individuals of the Kune-kune breed are relatively small and highly distinctive, characterized physically by a short-legged, dumpy build, pot tummy, short upturned nose, and a generally fat and rounded appearance (the Polynesian word *'kunekune'* simply means 'plump'). A unique feature is the 'tassels' which hang from the lower jaw. Kune-kune pigs come in a wide range of colours and are placid animals, easy to maintain, with little tendency to damage pasture.

Exploring the similarities and differences between different indigenous pig populations may lead to a better understanding of genetic variation within and between populations for future viability of livestock.
1.7 FAO Animal Genetic Resource management

There has been much concern in recent years over the loss of biodiversity. Continued genetic improvement of livestock is dependent on the knowledge of the genetic variation that exists within and between populations. The Food and Agriculture Organization (FAO) has set out guidelines for countries to investigate genetic diversity in livestock using genetic markers.

Anthropogenic influences from thousands of years ago to the present day have significantly altered the genetic, distributional and ecological characteristics of many of the world's pig populations (Oliver and Brisbin, 1993). From 1960 – 1990 pig numbers increased by 45% and 201% in developed and developing countries, respectively (FAO, 1992). The increase is largely due to proliferation of a few pig populations and a bigger demand for pork products. While the number of genetic diverse pig breeds may exceed 600 worldwide, there is a limited amount of information to measure their genetic and functional diversity and over 200 populations are considered endangered (Hammond and Leitch, 1998 and Ollivier *et al.*, 2001).

The Convention on Biological Diversity (CBD) was established in June 1992 to manage the biological resources on a global scale. Since August 1996, 152 counties have endorsed the CBD and are actively participating in specific objectives agreed upon, namely the conservation of biodiversity, sustainable utilization and the sharing of genetic resources. The Food and Agricultural Organization (FAO) initiated a global action programme, in 1992, to manage the domestic animal genetic resources. Information on the global pig resources in the World Watch List for Domestic Animal Diversity (FAO and UNEP, 2000) illustrate that the continent of Africa has a total of 23 swine populations on the FAO databank DAD-IS (Domestic Animal Diversity Information System, available at *http://www.fao.org/dad-is/htm*) with population data as follows: one breed extinct (Large Black), two populations are critically threatened, two populations are endangered, twelve populations are not at risk and six breed's population data is unknown.

Traditional animal breeding has concentrated on quantitative genetic principles and theory. However, knowledge of the population level variation and genetic population contribution will promote priority selection for Animal Genetic Resource (AnGR) management. Loss of genetic diversity can be prevented through sensible management by establishing and implementing breeding goals and strategies for sustainable production systems. The *in situ* principle, of the FAO, for indigenous animal genetic resources can benefit future conservation plans (Hammond and Leitch, 1998).

A global management project for the Measurement of Domestic Animal Genetic Diversity (MoDAD) was initiated to help countries design and implement national action strategies, apply microsatellite technology to determine the genetic diversity of pig populations within countries and to compare the data with other countries across the globe, as required under the CBD (Hammond and Leitch, 1998). National focal laboratories are linked to regional focal points that are managed by the Global focus, located at the FAO in Rome. The Animal Genetics laboratory in Irene is regarded as the focal laboratory for the Farm Animal Genetic Resources Programme in the SADC region.

The mission of the global strategy for the Management of Farm Animal Genetic Resources is to (FAO, 2007):

- document existing animal genetic resources,
- develop and improve their use in agriculture,
- maintain those not currently of interest, and
- facilitate access to those animal genetic resources important to food and agriculture.

Animal genetic resources include all species, populations and strains that are of economic, scientific and cultural interest to agriculture, now and in the future. Initially the program will focus on the 14 most important domestic species.

Many local African populations exhibit long-established adaptations to the prevailing climatic, environmental and management conditions and represent a valuable genetic resource for improving the efficiency of animal production. If the breeding work is neglected among such populations or the performance is not recorded and recognised, populations may be abandoned and lost forever. An understanding of the degree of genetic variation amongst populations can help formulate the construction of breeding programmes and can be used as a tool in the conservation of genetic resources (Mäki-Tanila, 1994).

The critical evaluation of livestock genetic resources and conservation of valuable populations will be important factors in enabling the agricultural and food industries to respond to future changes in consumer needs. Traditional populations may possess potential characteristic genetic variation, which may be valuable to producers in supplying new diversity. Traditional resources may also have the potential to provide for the improvement of commercial pig lines (Blott *et al.*, 2003).

Pigs from different populations or breeds vary greatly in size, colour, body shape, ear carriage, behaviour, prolificacy, and other traits. In order to meet future challenges in the agricultural and food industries, special efforts are required to conserve genetic resources. Therefore, phylogenetic studies aimed to evaluate the genetic uniqueness of pig breeds will assist in developing plans for breed conservation programs. Two principles are used in an attempt to select populations important for conservation, namely the degree of endangerment and the genetic uniqueness of the breed (Ruane, 1999).

The status of the genetic diversity of southern African commercial and indigenous pig populations on molecular level is currently unknown (Hammond and Leitch, 1998). Management of genetic resources entails several activities, many of which may greatly benefit from knowledge generated through applying molecular marker technologies for genetic characterization (De Vicente *et al.*, 2005).

1.8 Genetic Characterization

Genetic characterization refers to the description of attributes that follow a Mendelian inheritance or that involve specific DNA sequences. In this context, the application of biochemical assays such as those that detect differences between isozymes or protein profiles, the application of molecular markers and the identification of particular sequences through diverse genomic approaches all qualify as genetic characterization methods (De Vicente *et al.*, 2005). Molecular characterization also helps determine

the breeding behaviour of species, individual reproductive success and the existence of gene flow, that is, the movement of alleles within and between populations of the same or related species, and its consequences (Papa and Gepts, 2003). Each breed requires a description of its physical characteristics, production traits, information on its distribution, main uses, population numbers, breed-specific indigenous knowledge and the characteristics of the production environment in which it is being used (Laing and Bie, 1998).

It is essential to define, record and measure genetic resources through genetic characterization. This is required at four levels (FAO, 2007):

- base-line survey a national inventory of animal genetic resources
- monitoring the population status of farm animal genetic resources
- comparative evaluation require knowledge of unique qualities of populations and
- comparative molecular description use of molecular markers to identify significant genetic diversity in populations.

Different molecular techniques have been applied in the past to study the genetic composition of species. In the following section the application of different molecular methods and their contribution to genetic characterization will be discussed.

1.9 Molecular genetic studies on pig populations

Polymorphic genetic markers are measurable characteristics that vary between individuals (Archibald and Haley, 1998). Two types of DNA markers can be identified. Firstly, the DNA-hybridisation markers can be detected through a process of slicing DNA with restriction enzymes, hybridisation with probes and visualising using electrophoresis. Secondly, the PCR-based markers have the advantage of being easier to perform and less time-consuming. Only a small amount of DNA is necessary. A PCR is performed and the segments are transferred directly onto gels, avoiding the need for Southern blotting and hybridisation (Fairbanks and Anderson, 1994b).

During the 1990's combined efforts have been made to construct linkage maps of the porcine genome. In Europe, the PiGMaP (*Pig Gene Mapping Project*) consortium (Archibald, 1994; Haley *et al.*, 1994; Archibald *et al.*, 1995), the Nordic collaboration (Ellegren *et al.*, 1994; Marklund *et al.*, 1996) and the USDA Meat Animal Research Centre (Rohrer *et al.*, 1994; Rohrer *et al.*, 1996) combined efforts and placed more than 1,500 polymorphic genetic markers on the pig linkage map (Archibald and Haley, 1998). The data is freely accessible from *http://www.ri.bbsrc.ac.uk/pigmap/pig genome mapping.html.*

DNA markers (direct or indirect) are essential tools in population genetics, parentage and relatedness analysis, phylogenetics and gene mapping. The different DNA markers and their application in pig genetics are described below under four headings, namely protein studies, fingerprinting methods, sequencing and microsatellites.

1.9.1. Protein studies

1.9.1.1 Blood/Serum Proteins and Enzymes

The first polymorphisms of protein and enzymes were performed during the 1960's (Andresen, 1962; Rasmusen, 1964). These genetic markers are readily available and can be used for different aspects of genetics and breeding, including studies of genetic distance between populations (Klucinski, 1973; Tanaka *et al.*, 1983), parentage testing (Gahne and Juneja, 1985), estimation of heterozygosity within populations (Visser and Kotze, 1996), linkage studies (Rohrer *et al.*, 1997) and studies on genetic structure of populations and populations (Tao *et al.*, 2005). The level of polymorphism observed in proteins may however be low which has reduced the general application of protein typing in diversity studies (Hanotte and Jianlin, 2005).

1.9.2 Fingerprinting methods

1.9.2.1 Variable Number of Tandem Repeats (VNTR markers) or DNA Fingerprints

Variable Number of Tandem Repeats is short sequences (10-100 base pairs) of chromosomal DNA that are repeated many times. The number of times that a sequence is repeated varies between different individuals and between maternal and paternal loci of an individual. The location and length of VNTR sequences is unique

to each individual. DNA flanking a VNTR is cut with a restriction endonuclease. The size of the resulting DNA fragment can vary and is visualized through DNA hybridization. Multi-locus VNTR probes yield a genetic fingerprint pattern which is a useful forensic tool (Fairbanks and Anderson, 1994a).

Minisatellites have fallen into disfavour because they are not suitable to PCR due to the large repeat size. These markers tend to be more prominent towards the telomeric regions of chromosomes (Hetzel and Drinkwater, 1992). Minisatellites are nevertheless useful in genetic relationships (Coppieters *et al.*, 1995), linkage studies (Signer *et al.*, 1996) and population structure (Signer and Jeffreys, 1997; Signer *et al.*, 2000).

1.9.2.2 Restriction Fragment-Length Polymorphism (RFLP Markers)

Restriction fragment-length polymorphism analysis relies on differences in DNA sequences that affect the position of restriction enzyme recognition sites in the DNA. Sample DNA is digested with one or more restriction enzymes and the resulting fragments are separated according to molecular size using gel electrophoresis. Molecular size standards are used to estimate fragment size. The "target" sequence is hybridized with the correct probe and then visualised using the Southern blot technique. This results in a multi-fragment DNA pattern. The advantage of RFLPs is that it can be used to screen a large number of individuals without involving complicated molecular techniques (Anderson and Fairbanks, 1994a)

Gene mapping (Sun *et al.*, 1998) and linkage studies (Zuo *et al.*, 2005) in pigs were performed using RFLP technology. The greatest drawbacks of RFLPs are their diallelic properties and the information content is generally low for within species analysis (Archibald and Haley, 1998).

1.9.2.3 Amplified Fragment-Length Polymorphism (AFLP Markers)

Amplified Fragment-Length Polymorphism is a PCR-based fingerprinting technique which, in contrast to most other random amplification techniques, makes use of stringent PCR conditions. It involves the restriction of genomic DNA, followed by ligation of adaptors complimentary to the restriction sites and selective PCR amplification of a subset of the adapted restriction fragments. These fragments are visualized on denaturing polyacrylamide gels either through autoradiographic or fluorescence methodologies (Vos *et al.*, 1995). AFLPs provide an effective, rapid and economical tool for detecting a large number of polymorphic genetic markers that are highly reliable and reproducible, and can be genotyped automatically (Jun *et al.*, 2004).

A potential limitation of AFLP is the degree to which both alleles can be detected at any given locus. These markers are less informative for linkage analysis than codominant markers (Ovilo *et al.*, 2000a). The AFLP technique has been used extensively to detect genetic polymorphisms, evaluate and characterize breed resources, construct genetic maps and identify genes. Studies of population genetic relationships among different pig populations were measured through AFLP markers technology by Ovilo *et al.* 2000b), Ciobanu *et al.* (2001) and Ren *et al.* (2002). Another study applied AFLP markers to detect quantitative trait loci in a pig carcass (Wimmers *et al.*, 2002) as a method for detection of genome regions containing QTL in livestock. Other studies revealed that AFLP markers could be applied to determine genetic relationships between and within pig populations (Kim *et al.*, 2002) and to discriminate between different lines (Cameron *et al.*, 2003).

1.9.2.4 Random Amplified Polymorphic DNA (RAPD Markers)

RAPDs are DNA fragments amplified by PCR using short arbitrary primers (10-15 base primers). After running these segments on an agarose gel, a banding pattern of different sized segments are produced, some of which include samples of interest as well as many other samples that need to be excluded.

The patterns of bands may be different for individuals in a population. These markers can be used for linkage studies and *in situ* hybridisation. It is fast and very cost efficient. It does not require prior sequence knowledge, requires nanogram amounts of template DNA and a minimum of laboratory equipment (Anderson and Fairbanks, 1990). It is highly suitable for genetic diversity and phylogenetic relationship studies (Chang *et al.*, 1999), quick fingerprinting (Stift *et al.*, 2003) and the identification of species origin (Arslan *et al.*, 2005).

In an example of application of this technique in pigs, the RAPD technique was used for the identification of diagnostic markers that allowed the detection of Duroc alleles in Iberian pig samples (Ovilo *et al.*, 2000a). RAPD markers, however, are inherited as dominant and recessive alleles and could present repeatability problems.

1.9.3 Sequencing Studies

1.9.3.1 Sequencing of mitochondrial DNA (mtDNA)

Mitochondria are cellular organelles within the cytoplasm of cells which reproduce autonomously. Mitochondria has been widely used for phylogenetic studies for several reasons: evolution of mammalian mtDNA occurs primarily as single base pair substitutions; the rate of evolution appears to be up to 10 times faster than nuclear DNA and mtDNA is maternally inherited. The displacement (D) loop region of mtDNA is known to be more variable in sequence than other regions and frequently used for phylogenetic studies (Moran, 1998; Kim *et al.*, 2002).

The complete mtDNA sequence of the pig was published by Ursing and Årnason in 1998. Data from mtDNA was also used to determine the phylogenetic relationships among Chinese pig populations (Lan and Shi, 1993) and between Iberian and Spanish pig populations (Alves *et al.*, 2003). The origin of domestication in Eurasian and European pig populations (Giuffra *et al.*, 2000; Larson *et al.*, 2005) was determined by using mtDNA technology. Another study assessed the phylogenetic relationship of the Kune-kune and Auckland Island pig populations in New Zealand by comparing their mitochondrial D-loop DNA sequences to determine the origins of each breed (Gongora *et al.*, 2002).

1.9.4 Single Nucleotide Polymorphisms (SNPs)

Single nucleotide polymorphism technology is a recently developed technique. Microarray technology allows the simultaneous analysis of thousands of parameters within a single experiment, thus generating large amounts of genomic data (Templin *et al.*, 2002). A SNP is a single base substitution of one nucleotide with another. It is estimated that every 100-300 nucleotide in the genome is polymorphic. SNPs can occur in both coding and non-coding regions of the genome. By studying SNP profiles, researchers may begin to identify relevant genes associated with disease.

SNPs are responsible for much of the genetic variation within a species. They are also evolutionarily stable - not changing much from generation to generation - making these markers easier to follow in population studies (Eding and Laval, 1999). For a SNP to be considered a variation, it must occur in at least one per cent of the population.

SNP technology is useful in gene expression in different populations (Jiang *et al.*, 2001; Fahrenkrug *et al.*, 2002; Munoz *et al.*, 2004). SNPs also offer value in forensic research (Gotaro *et al.*, 2004), genetic traceability (Goffaux *et al.*, 2005), identification and parentage exclusions (Rohrer *et al.*, 2007) and population genetics (Chen *et al.*, 2007).

1.9.5 Microsatellite markers

The abundance and ubiquitous distribution of microsatellites make these genetic markers very valuable. Microsatellites have become the marker of choice for linkage mapping, population diversity measurements, calculation of genetic distances, genetic relationships, individual identification and inbreeding estimation (Takazaki and Nei, 1996; Xu and Fu, 2004). A detailed description of the applicability of microsatellite markers during the current study is presented in the following section.

1.9.5.1 Application of microsatellites

Microsatellites are short tandem repeat polymorphisms (STRs). The repeated unit can be a mono-, di-, tri- or tetranucleotide with di-repeats being most common. They generally occur in non-coding regions of the genome. On each side of the repeat unit are flanking regions that are critical because these regions allow for the development of unique primers. The mutation process in microsatellites occurs through what is known as intra-allelic polymerase slippage replication (Bruford *et al.*, 1996).

The repeat units are short (one to six nucleotides) and have reasonably small copy numbers, which makes them suitable for PCR amplification. Microsatellites are very abundant (estimated at 65,000–100,000 loci in the porcine genome) and spread over the entire genome of all living organisms, so markers can be readily developed for

any genetic objective (Moran, 1993). Microsatellite primers developed for one species frequently amplify loci in related species (Wright and Bentzen, 1994). Microsatellites have high mutation rates (between 7.52×10^{-4} and 4.08×10^{-5} per locus per generation) and therefore may show high variation between individuals within a species (Yue *et al.*, 2002).

1.9.5.2 Advantage of microsatellites as genetic markers

In contrast to multi-locus markers such as minisatellites or RAPDs, microsatellites are co-dominant markers and individuals can be classified as heterozygotes or homozygotes at a given locus. Since microsatellites are PCR-based only tiny amounts of biological material are needed to provide input DNA and highly degraded or "ancient" DNA can produce successful results. These markers are highly polymorphic ("hypervariable") and provide considerable PIC (polymorphic information content). For individual identification to fine-scale phylogenies, these markers are useful at a range of scales. Microsatellites can also be applied across a wide range of related taxa (Estoup *et al.*, 1993; Engels *et al.*, 1996; Cornuet *et al.*, 1999; Primmer *et al.*, 2003; Peacock *et al.*, 2004; Hoda *et al.*, 2009).

1.9.5.3 Limitations of microsatellites

Limitations include reports that for certain groups of organisms microsatellites are difficult to isolate (Beaumont and Bruford, 1999), the technical challenges of microsatellite analysis for some types of samples such as saliva, hair or faecal material (Gerloff *et al.*, 1995; Taberlet *et al.*, 1996; Gagneux *et al.*, 1997) and the fact that data generated in different laboratories using different methods have at times proved difficult to combine (Beaumont and Bruford, 1999).

The development of microsatellite markers is a tedious process and comparatively few laboratories in South Africa have the necessary expertise to produce entirely new markers. The over-all cost for microsatellite analysis is also relatively high, considering the cost of the fluorescent labelling of primers and the optimisation necessary to adjust the PCR technique. New technology based on pyro-technology may however address some of the limitations discussed above.

Furthermore the occurrence of "null" alleles has been discovered in some offspring as non-inheritance of parental alleles. A deletion or insertion may also occur in the flanking primer regions. Heterozygous individual can then be mistyped as homozygotes. Another limitation is that *Taq* DNA polymerase may attach an Adenosine nucleotide (A) to the 3' end of amplified fragments that can create inaccurate allele identification (Ciofi *et al.*, 1998). Nevertheless, several studies on pig populations have been done in the past decade using microsatellite markers for different molecular results. The different studies will be discussed in detail in the following section.

1.9.5.4 Examples of microsatellite studies on pig populations

Microsatellites were used in different studies on pig populations, mostly in Asia and Europe with the emphasis on genetic diversity of pig populations. An extensive discussion regarding these studies follows as it is important to compare the data of the current study to that of previous studies on pig populations from different countries. A summary of the results from the genetic measures observed in different studies, *i.e.*, the number of microsatellite markers used, average number of observed alleles, F_{ST} -, F_{IS} - and expected heterozygosity (He) values, where available, as well as the resources is indicated in Table 4.1 (Chapter 4).

In Europe, different studies have been conducted using blood samples from various pig populations. A presentation of the different studies on European pig populations and the results obtained from these studies follow.

A genetic study was performed on four Belgian pig populations (n=750) using seven microsatellite loci (Van Zeveren *et al.*, 1995). The mean number of observed alleles was 9.075 and the effective number of alleles was 2.95. The F_{ST} value was 0.32 (0.181-0.425). The average expected heterozygosity was 0.59. This study rather focused on exclusion probabilities and efficiency in parentage control. According to this study, the Belgian Landrace and Belgian Negative pigs were the closest related, while the Piétrain was the most distant breed.

Genetic diversity of eleven European pig populations (n=483) from six European countries was performed using 18 microsatellite markers (Table 1.7) recommended by

the FAO-ISAG advisory Committee (Laval *et al.*, 2000). The mean observed allele number was 4.6 and the effective number of alleles was 2.21. The F_{IS} value was 0.052 (0.007-0.239) and the F_{ST} value was 0.27 (0.12-0.74). Two European populations illustrated significant deviations from Hardy-Weinberg proportions due to the high positive F_{IS} . The panel of markers used in this study exhibited high polymorphisms and the eleven European populations indicated strong differentiation. The authors found it difficult to describe a reliable phylogeny among the populations, since the present domestic breeds have not resulted from a strict tree-like branching process. The importance of global evaluations of diversity of populations worthy of preservation was also pointed out by Laval *et al.* (2000).

Fabuel *et al.* (2004) performed a genetic diversity study on five Iberian pig populations (n=173) based on 36 microsatellites recommended by the FAO-ISAG Advisory Committee. Duroc pigs (n=40) were also included in the study due to the historical relationship of this breed with the Iberian pigs. The average number of alleles for the Iberian pigs was 7.2 and 5.4 for the Duroc population. The average He for the Iberian pigs was 0.697 and 0.648 for the Duroc pigs. The F_{ST} value among breeds was 0.129 and the average F_{IS} value was 0.045. This study demonstrated a high level of genetic diversity in the Iberian pig populations. Furthermore, the Iberian and the Duroc populations show a clear differentiation based on genetic distances.

A study of the Turopolje pig breed (n=250) of Croatia demonstrated low genetic diversity (Harcet *et al.*, 2006). There is little known about the genetic background of this pig breed. The findings are attributed to a severe demographic bottleneck experienced in the middle of the 20^{th} century and the possibility that the Turopolje pig was domesticated locally. Ten microsatellite markers were selected according to the FAO-ISAG Advisory Committee (Table 1.7). The mean observed allele number was 2.4 and the effective number of alleles was 1.47. There were no significant deviations from Hardy-Weinberg equilibrium. The average He was 0.272.

In a study by SanCristobal (2006), genetic diversity was determined within and between 58 European pig populations and a Chinese (Meishan) breed (n=2737) using 50 microsatellite markers. The mean observed allele number was 4.50 and the effective number of alleles was 2.74. The average $F_{\rm IS}$ value was 0.013 (0.005-0.023) and the average $F_{\rm ST}$ value was 0.21 (0.20-0.22). Fifteen European populations

presented significant deviations from Hardy-Weinberg equilibrium with an excess of homozygotes due to the "wahlund" effect. The average He was 0.56. Significant clustering of lines within main populations (Large White, Landrace, Duroc, Hampshire and Piétrain) was found while inbreeding has had a substantial impact on between-breed diversity of European breeds.

Rodrigáñez *et al.*, (2008) performed a study on Spanish wild (n=68) and domestic (Iberian and Duroc) pig breeds (n=234) using eighteen microsatellite markers. The mean observed allele number was 5.3. The F_{ST} value was 0.687 (0.408-0.712). The average expected heterozygosity was 0.61. The wild boar and Duroc populations presented the highest number of private alleles, compared to the Iberian pigs, and ranked together according to their contribution to diversity.

Extensive genetic studies have also been performed on pig populations in Asia. The findings of these studies are described in the following paragraphs.

The genetic structure of seven Chinese indigenous pig populations (n=380) were investigated using the 27 microsatellites (Table 1.7) recommended by FAO-ISAG (Fan *et al.*, 2002). The average number of alleles was 4.92 and the effective number of alleles was 2.82. The average expected heterozygosity was 0.591. Significant departure from Hardy-Weinberg equilibrium was observed, probably caused by founder effects, intensive selection and close breeding. The average F_{ST} value was 0.18 (with a range of 0.016-0.318). Previously published data on European pigs were also included and this confirmed that Chinese indigenous pigs and European pigs have diverged into two distinct groups, based on genetic distance analysis.

A study by Fan (2003) of four Chinese miniature pig populations, revealed a genetic distinctive cluster when compared to the Duroc pig breed. The average number of alleles for the Chinese pigs was 5.30 with the effective number of alleles 4.12 and the average number of alleles for the Duroc pigs was 3.67 with the effective number of alleles 2.59. The average expected heterozygosity for the Chinese pigs was 0.672 and 0.493 for the Duroc pigs.

Genetic variation of eighteen Chinese indigenous pig populations (n=1001) was performed using 26 microsatellites (Table 1.7) recommended by the FAO-ISAG Advisory Committee by Yang *et al.* (2003). Three commercial (Large White,

Landrace and Duroc) pig populations (n=184) were used as a reference group. The average number of alleles was 13.31 and the effective number of alleles was 7.44. The average expected heterozygosity was 0.842. The loci deviated from HWE ranged from 1 to 6 in each population and were the effect of the sample collection. The genetic basis of the pigs was narrow and the founder effect could have an influence on the population. The mean $F_{\rm ST}$ value was 0.077 (0.019-0.170) and the average $F_{\rm IS}$ value was 0.274 (0.001-0.481). It was evident through this study that there is an abundance of genetic variation in Chinese indigenous pig populations but that the genetic distance between these populations are quite low. The European populations clustered on a different branch.

The genetic diversity of ten indigenous Chinese pig populations and one exotic Duroc pig breed (n=403) was determined by Li *et al.* (2004). The average number of alleles for the Chinese pigs was 8.61 with the effective number of alleles 4.39 and the average number of alleles for the Duroc pigs was 7.5 with the effective number of alleles 2.21. The average expected heterozygosity for the Chinese pigs was 0.68 and 0.47 for the Duroc pigs. The mean $F_{\rm ST}$ value was 0.22 (0.05-0.37) and the average $F_{\rm IS}$ value was 0.21 (0.08-0.48). Deviations from Hardy-Weinberg equilibrium were observed, with excesses of homozygotes du to the "Wahlund" effect. This study demonstrated that large genetic differentiation exists in the particular Chinese populations studied.

Ankamali pigs of India were genetically characterized using 23 FAO-ISAG recommended microsatellites (Table 1.7) and were compared with three other native Indian pig populations (n=26) and a Large White pig breed (n=45) by Behl *et al.* (2006). The mean observed allele number was 7.0 and the effective number of alleles was 5.11. The mean F_{ST} value was 0.06. The average expected heterozygosity across populations was 0.83. The Ankamali breed was found to be very distinct compared to the other pig populations.

A genetic variation study of Lanyu and six exotic pig populations (n=1250) in Taiwan was performed using nineteen FAO-ISAG recommended microsatellite markers by Chang *et al.* (2009). The mean observed allele number was 3.74 and the effective number of alleles was 2.39. The mean F_{IS} value was 0.332 (0.020-0.858) and the average F_{ST} value was 0.398 (0.217-0.605). The average expected heterozygosity was

0.559. Deviations from Hardy-Weinberg Equilibrium were observed with a significant loss of heterozygosity due to genotyping error, null alleles and population substructure. The Lanyu pig possessed a unique genetic signature and was thus shown to be very distinct from both European and Asian domestic populations.

An analysis of diversity and genetic relationships between four Chinese indigenous pig populations (n=61) and one Australian commercial pig breed (n=30) was performed using 27 FAO-ISAG (Table 1.7) recommended microsatellites by Li *et al.* (2000). The mean observed allele number was 3.87. The average expected heterozygosity was 0.703. The Australian pig population was genetically distant from the four Chinese populations. A full report was presented on the use of microsatellites recommended by the FAO-ISAG Committee as tool for the classification and conservation of indigenous populations and it is recommended that the use of the recommended microsatellite panel should be applied by other laboratories for comparability studies.

A few comparative studies between European and Asian pig populations have also been carried out. Kim *et al.* (2005) reported on a study between two Korean and three Chinese pig populations (n=116) using 16 microsatellite markers. Four European pig populations (Berkshire, Duroc, Landrace and Yorkshire) (n=126) were included in the study. The mean observed allele number was 4.67. The mean F_{ST} value between populations was 0.261 (0.196-0.331) and the average F_{IS} value was 0.067 (0.012-0139). The average expected heterozygosity was 0.613. Deviations from HWE were observed based on heterozygote deficiencies and could be due to the "Wahlund" effect. The Korean native pig had low genetic diversity and clustered close to the European pigs since it was crossed with commercial breeds to improve their productivity. The South China populations were genetically distant from all other populations.

A comparative study of seven Vietnamese and three European pig populations (n=343) using 20 microsatellite markers, were reported by Thuy *et al.* (2006). The mean observed allele number was 6.45 and the effective number of alleles was 5.14. The mean F_{ST} value was 0.050 (0.019-0.138). The average expected heterozygosity in populations was 0.559. The Vietnamese indigenous populations demonstrated an abundant genetic diversity reservoir compared to the European populations.

Ten microsatellites (FAO-ISAG recommended – Table 1.7) were used to determine the genetic distinctiveness of seven Mexican hairless pig populations (n=177) by Lemus-Flores *et al.* (2001). Four commercial pig populations (n=111) were also included in this study. The average number of alleles was 13.8 with a high of 6.8 in the Mexican hairless populations. The average expected heterozygosity in populations was 0.73. Most populations deviated from Hardy-Weinberg proportions with an excess of homozygotes due to the "Wahlund" effect. The mean F_{ST} value was 0.10 (0.08-0.16) and the average F_{IS} value in populations was 0.25 (0.04-0.61). This study revealed that the Mexican hairless pig is a unique population highly distant from commercial pig populations.

Microsatellites are also useful in determining origin, as is shown in the study by Fan (2005) where population genetic variability and origin of the Auckland Island feral pigs were determined. A panel of 26 microsatellite markers, recommended by the FAO-ISAG Advisory Committee (Table 1.7) was used. Data from 21 Auckland Island feral pigs were compared to previously published data of European, Asian and Australian pig populations. The mean observed allele number was 3.654 and the affective number of alleles was 2.175. The average expected heterozygosity was 0.454. The average F_{1S} value was 0.168. It was determined that the genetic variation within the Auckland pigs was lower than that these pigs may be confronting critical challenges from genetic diversity loss. The Auckland pigs consistently clustered with the European lineages. This study successfully confirmed the use of microsatellite markers in understanding the origins and structure of the Auckland pig populations as it verified findings using mitochondrial data.

A study to assess the genetic diversity and structure within and among wild pigs from Australia and Papua New Guinea (n=320) was performed by Spencer *et al.* (2006). This study also included a number of commercial pig populations (Large White and Landrace). Fourteen microsatellite loci were used. The mean observed allele number was 5.82. The average expected heterozygosity was 0.758. The mean F_{ST} value among populations was 0.159. High levels of genetic variation was found, suggesting that feral pig populations from Australia and Papua New Guinea contain substantial genetic information not contained in the commercial pig populations included in this study. Populations also showed a substantial degree of differentiation from one another.

| Marker | Chromosomal position | Allele length |
|--------|----------------------|---------------|
| CGA | 1p | 280-302 |
| S0155 | 1q | 150-164 |
| SW240 | 2p | 97-111 |
| S0226 | 2q | 181-205 |
| SW72 | 3р | 98-112 |
| S0002 | 3q | 199-215 |
| S0227 | 4p | 230-234 |
| S0005 | 5q | 222-244 |
| IGF1 | 5q | 202-206 |
| SW122 | 6q | 116-126 |
| S0228 | 6q | 227 |
| SW632 | 7q | 159-170 |
| S0101 | 7q | 206-216 |
| S0225 | 8q | 182-188 |
| S0178 | 8q | 110-124 |
| SW911 | 9p | 158-168 |
| SW951 | 10q | 124-126 |
| S0386 | 11q | 150-164 |
| S0090 | 12q | 242-251 |
| S0068 | 13q | 240-256 |
| S0215 | 13q | 157-171 |
| SW857 | 14q | 150-160 |
| S0355 | 15q | 247 |
| SW936 | 15q | 98-118 |
| S0026 | 16q | 98-104 |
| SW24 | 17q | 102-110 |
| S0218 | Xq | 168-190 |

Table 1.7 A panel of 27 microsatellite markers, recommended by the FAO-ISAG Advisory Committee(Source: Laval *et al.*, 2002 and Fan *et al.*, 2005)

For the purpose of the current study, microsatellite markers was therefore chosen as the marker of choice based on the advantages it presents compared to other markers. These are: (i) high rates of polymorphisms; (ii) ease of use; (iii) repeatability; (iv) accuracy (v) the degree of polymorphic information content and (vi) availability (Bruford and Wayne, 1993). A panel of 52 microsatellite markers were donated courtesy of Professor Max Rothschild from the Iowa State University (Pig Genome Coordination Project of the US Department of Agriculture).

1.10 Broad objective of the research programme

Very limited information on the genetic variability measurement and genetic differences of the southern African pig populations exists. The purpose of this study was to participate in the genetic characterization of farm animal genetic resources in the southern African Development Community (SADC) region. It would also provide information as to which of the populations represent homogeneous breeds and are therefore genetically distinct. Further information will contribute to the determination

of the risk status and conservation and management of pig genetic resources. Ultimately, the knowledge gained from this study will contribute to the understanding of the development history of pigs in southern Africa.

1.11 Aims of the Study

This is the first study initiated to document the genetic characterization of local pig populations using microsatellite markers and to provide an overall representation of their genetic diversity in South Africa. The specific aims of this project include:

- 1. Optimization and validation of a set of microsatellite markers, for the genetic characterization of southern African commercial and indigenous pig populations.
- Genetic characterization of the three principal commercial pig populations (the Landrace, the Duroc and the Large White) of South Africa and the indigenous pig populations (the Kolbroek, Mozambican and Namibian pig populations) of southern Africa using selected microsatellite markers.

Contributing to the global genetic characterization of indigenous farm animals and assessment of the genetic variation of other pig populations in South Africa will lead to the optimization of a microsatellite marker set that can be applied to (i) individual identification (DNA profiling); (ii) breed characterization; (iii) parentage verification and (v) forensic science.

CHAPTER 2 Materials and Methods

2.1 **Populations**

In the study presented here, a total of seven pig populations were selected for genetic characterization. In South Africa, the SA Landrace, Large White and the Duroc were selected to represent the commercial pig populations. These pigs have specific phenotypic traits (see Section 1.3) that are comparable to international breed standards. The Namibian, Mozambican and Kolbroek pigs were selected to represent the indigenous pig populations of specific regions. The Namibian pigs phenotypically resemble the "Kolbroek"-type pig and the Mozambican pigs phenotypically resembles the rural 'Hut" pig. These populations were selected to be representative of the total pig population in southern Africa for assessment of their genetic status. Another pig population, the Kune-kune from New Zealand, were selected as the reference group. The Kune-kune pigs phenotypically resembles the "kolbroek"-type pig. The term "population" is used as an alternative to "breed" in the case of the indigenous pig breeds, since the uniqueness of these groups has not yet been determined.

2.2 Samples and localities

The aim was to sample 10 unrelated males and 30 unrelated females. This however was not always possible for all the populations sampled. The samples were presumed to be unrelated, after verification of the data obtained from the different breeder societies and facility managers involved. Ideally, biological samples should be collected using a scientifically structured method of randomly selected unrelated individuals. In order to obtain the most unbiased sample for each population during the current study, an approach was followed in which samples were received from a variety of sources and from different geographical regions with information on the origin, phenotypical traits and pedigree of the individuals.

Hair samples of pigs were selected as source material for DNA extractions for the advantages it has in terms of collection and assay purposes in contrast to blood and tissue collection. These samples are easy to collect. Care should however be taken that the hair follicles are visible, clean and dry. Hair samples can be stored for long periods if it is kept dry and away from sunlight. Hair samples were thus simply plucked from the backs of pigs and stored in an envelope or plastic bag. Each bag contained an information card with the following details provided by the sender: animal identification, gender, pedigree (if known), breed, origin, owner's contact

information and collection date.

A total of 350 hair samples with visible roots were collected from the seven pig populations used for this study. Samples were collected from stud animals at Artificial Insemination (AI) stations, farmers submitting samples for Malignant Hypothermia (MH) testing and from other studies, *i.e.*, swine fever testing. A total of 21 hair samples from the Kune-kune breed of New Zealand were also obtained for DNA analysis. These individuals were included to compare differences between southern African indigenous populations and established commercial populations with differences between the latter and unrelated established populations. Permission to use the genotypic data of the Kune-kune populations was obtained from the New Zealand Government as the data was only used as reference material. The total number of samples collected from the different populations and different localities is summarized in Table 2.1 and the distribution of sample collection is presented in Figure 2.1.



Figure 2.1 The origin of pig samples collected throughout southern Africa

| Breed | Locality | Number of Samples |
|-------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------|
| SA Landrace | Stellenbosch, Western Cape | 5 |
| | Howick, KwaZulu Natal | 8 |
| | Mooi River, KwaZulu Natal | 3 |
| | Polokwane, Limpopo | 3 |
| | Magaliesburg, North West | 3 |
| | Somerset-West, Western Cape | 3 |
| Large White | Stellenbosch, Western Cape | 5 |
| | Baynesfield, KwaZulu Natal | 8 |
| | Pretoria, Gauteng | 3 |
| | Howick, KwaZulu Natal | 8 |
| | Magaliesburg, North West | 4 |
| | Somerset-West, Western Cape | 3 |
| Duroc | Stellenbosch, Western Cape | 4 |
| | Howick, KwaZulu Natal | 8 |
| | Mooi River, KwaZulu Natal | 3 |
| | Polokwane, Limpopo | 3 |
| | Magaliesburg, North West | 1 |
| | Somerset-West, Western Cape | 3 |
| Indigenous | Namibia – Rundu (Kavango region) | 24 |
| - | Mozambique - Angonia (Tete Province) | 152 |
| Kolbroek | Irene, Gauteng | 33 |
| | Eastern Cape | 9 |
| | Western Cape | 4 |
| | Sasolburg | 1 |
| | Chrissiesmeer | 7 |
| | Rouxville | 6 |
| | Hoekville | 7 |
| | Mosselbay | 8 |
| Kune-kune | New Zealand | 21 |
| TOTAL | | 350 |

Table 2.1 The total number of pigs sampled from different localities

2.3 Methods

The method used for Deoxyribonucleic Acid (DNA) extraction is cost-effective and easy to perform, as described below. PCR optimization, electrophoresis, data collection and statistical analysis are also described in detail in the following section.

2.3.1 DNA extraction

The method of choice was to perform the extraction of genomic DNA from hair roots. It was based on a modified method by Higuchi (1988). The hair roots (2 mm portions) were clipped with sterilized scissors into an autoclaved 1.5 ml microcentrifuge tube. When the results were analyzed on an agarose gel, the intensity of the bands suggested that 5 to 9 hairs were needed to provide sufficient template DNA for a PCR reaction depending on the condition of the hair. The DNA extraction method was easily applied and cost effective, and yielded approximately 20 ng/µl DNA per sample using a spectrophotometer. DNA extraction solution for a n+1 reaction was prepared as follows: distilled water, 4 mg/ml Proteinase K, 2 mM Supertherm Gold BufferTM (20 mM Tris-HCl pH 8.3, 15 mM MgCl₂, 50 mM KCl) and Tween100 (undiluted). A volume of 100 µl of the solution was pipetted into each tube, ensuring that the hair roots were completely immersed in the solution during heat treatment, and was then incubated at 56°C for two hours. Following incubation, tubes were vortexed for 5-10 seconds and kept at 100°C for 10 minutes to deactivate the Proteinase K. The samples were then centrifuged for 2-3 minutes at 13,000 rpm and the supernatant stored at -20°C or used directly as template in the PCR reaction.

2.4 Microsatellites

There are many different molecular techniques to assess the genetic status of populations, e.g., blood/serum proteins and enzymes, RFLPs, RAPDs, AFLPs, mtDNA, microsatellites, SNP and QTL technologies. In this study, the method of choice was microsatellites markers based on the advantages of having high rates of polymorphisms, the ease of use, their repeatability and accuracy, as well as the degree of polymorphic information content and their availability (Bruford and Wayne, 1993).

2.4.1 PCR amplification

A panel of 52 microsatellite loci distributed throughout the genome and identified as part of the Pig Genome Project was initially used in this study (Table 2.2). The primers were obtained in lyophilized form and were already fluorescently labeled on the 5' end of the forward (sense strand) primer. 40 of the markers were eventually selected based on successful amplification and their proven properties as DNA markers (see Section 1.8). The primer name and sequence for each of the microsatellite loci are summarized in Table 2.3.

| Locus | Chromosome position | Fluorescent dye | References |
|---------|---------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------|
| S0073 | 4 | Fam | -Rohrer et al., 1996 |
| | | | -Fredholm et al., 1993 |
| SW35 | 4 | Fam | -Rohrer <i>et al.</i> , 1996 |
| | | | -Rohrer et al., 1994 |
| \$0298 | 16 | Tet | -Rohrer et al 1996 |
| 50270 | 10 | 100 | -Hovheim <i>et al</i> 1994 |
| SW1134 | 5 | Tet | -Rohrer et al 1996 |
| 5001154 | 5 | 100 | -Rohrer <i>et al</i> 1994 |
| SW1851 | 1 | Tet | -Rohrer <i>et al</i> 1996 |
| 5111021 | 1 | 100 | -Alexander <i>et al</i> 1996 |
| | | | -Lopez-Corrales <i>et al</i> 1999 |
| SW2456 | Y/X | Hex | -Rohrer <i>et al</i> 1996 |
| 5112430 | 1/21 | Пех | -Alexander <i>et al</i> 1996 |
| SW2514 | 2 | Hex | -Rohrer et al 1996 |
| 5112514 | 2 | пех | -Alexander <i>et al</i> 1996 |
| SW983 | 9 | Hex | -Rohrer et al 1996 |
| 511705 | , | пех | -Rohrer <i>et al</i> 1994 |
| \$0120 | 18 | Fam | -Rohrer et al 1996 |
| 50120 | 10 | I ulli | -Groenen et al 1995 |
| SW2 | 5 | Fam | -Rohrer <i>et al</i> 1996 |
| 5112 | 5 | I ulli | -Rohrer <i>et al</i> 1994 |
| SW1557 | 14 | Tet | -Rohrer <i>et al</i> 1996 |
| 511227 | 11 | 100 | -Alexander <i>et al.</i> , 1996 |
| SW378 | 5 | Tet | -Rohrer <i>et al.</i> , 1996 |
| 511510 | 5 | 100 | -Rohrer <i>et al.</i> , 1994 |
| | | | -Lopez-Corrales <i>et al.</i> , 1999 |
| SW761 | 14 | Tet | -Rohrer <i>et al.</i> , 1996 |
| 5 | | | -Rohrer <i>et al.</i> , 1994 |
| S0038 | 10 | Hex | -Rohrer <i>et al.</i> , 1996 |
| | | | -McOueen <i>et al.</i> , 1994 |
| SW2008 | 11 | Hex | -Rohrer <i>et al.</i> , 1996 |
| | | | -Alexander et al., 1996 |
| SW995 | 5 | Fam | -Rohrer et al., 1996 |
| | | | -Rohrer et al., 1994 |
| SW352 | 7 | Tet | -Rohrer et al., 1996 |
| | | | -Rohrer et al., 1994 |
| SW472 | 7 | Tet | -Rohrer <i>et al.</i> , 1996 |
| | | | -Rohrer et al., 1994 |
| SW949 | Y/X | Tet | -Rohrer et al., 1996 |
| | | | -Rohrer et al., 1994 |
| | | | -Lopez-Corrales et al., 1999 |
| S0004 | 15 | Hex | -Rohrer et al., 1996 |
| | | | -Fredholm et al., 1993 |
| S0165 | 3 | Fam | -Rohrer et al., 1996 |
| | | | -Ellegren et al., 1994 |
| S0217 | 4 | Tet | -Rohrer et al., 1996 |
| | | | -Robic <i>et al.</i> , 1994 |
| SW225 | 13 | Tet | -Rohrer <i>et al.</i> , 1996 |
| | | | -Rohrer <i>et al.</i> , 1994 |
| SW1041 | 10 | Hex | -Rohrer <i>et al.</i> , 1996 |
| | | | -Rohrer <i>et al.</i> , 1994 |
| | | | -Lopez-Corrales et al., 1999 |

Table 2.2 A Table to illustrate the microsatellite markers used, their position on chromosomes, the fluorescent dyes used and relevant references

| SW21 | 9 | Hex | -Rohrer <i>et al.</i> , 1996 |
|--------|----|-----|-------------------------------|
| | | | -Alexander et al., 1996 |
| | | | -Lopez-Corrales et al., 1999 |
| SW2404 | 4 | Hex | -Rohrer <i>et al.</i> , 1996 |
| | | | -Alexander et al., 1999 |
| S0035 | 6 | Fam | -Rohrer et al., 1996 |
| | | | -Brown and Archibald. 1995 |
| S0006 | 16 | Tet | -Rohrer et al., 1996 |
| | | | -Fredholm et al., 1993 |
| SW749 | 9 | Tet | -Rohrer <i>et al.</i> , 1996 |
| | | | -Rohrer et al., 1994 |
| SW2410 | 8 | Hex | -Rohrer <i>et al.</i> , 1996 |
| | | | -Rohrer et al., 1994 |
| | | | -Lopez-Corrales et al., 1999 |
| SW940 | 9 | Hex | -Rohrer <i>et al.</i> , 1996 |
| | | | -Rohrer <i>et al.</i> , 1994 |
| S0295 | 9 | Fam | -Rohrer et al., 1996 |
| | | | -Hoyheim <i>et al.</i> , 1994 |
| SW839 | 4 | Fam | -Rohrer <i>et al.</i> , 1996 |
| | | | -Rohrer <i>et al.</i> , 1994 |
| SW2406 | 6 | Tet | -Rohrer et al., 1996 |
| | | | -Alexander et al., 1999 |
| SW2419 | 6 | Tet | -Rohrer <i>et al.</i> , 1996 |
| | | | -Alexander et al., 1999 |
| SW316 | 6 | Hex | -Rohrer et al., 1996 |
| | | | -Rohrer <i>et al.</i> , 1994 |
| S0121 | 7 | Fam | -Rohrer <i>et al.</i> , 199 |
| | | | -Robic <i>et al.</i> , 1994 |
| SW322 | 6 | Tet | -Rohrer <i>et al.</i> , 1996 |
| | | | -Rohrer <i>et al.</i> , 1994 |
| S0385 | 11 | Hex | -Rohrer <i>et al.</i> , 1996 |
| | | | -Riquet et al., 1995 |
| SW2443 | 2 | Hex | -Rohrer <i>et al.</i> , 1996 |
| | | | -Alexander et al., 1999 |

Table 2.2 (Continue)

Table 2.3 Sequences of 40 microsatellite markers used for the genetic characterization of pig populations (5' - 3' in all instances)

| Locus | Reverse primer | Forward primer |
|--------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| S0073 | ACTGAAACAGGAATTCAGATCC | TGAAGTATTATGGCATCATGGA |
| SW35 | TCAAGTTGGAGAGTCTGAGGC | AAGACTGCCCACCAAATGAG |
| S0298 | ACATAACATCGTAAATCAGC | CTCCATCACAGGTCTCACA |
| SW1134 | TAAGTTTAGGTGCCTCATTTGATTT | GAAAACTCTCTTAGTTTCTTTATGCA |
| SW1851 | GGCTTGGACATTCTCATTGG | GGTTGAGGAACCCTGATGTG |
| SW2456 | GAGCAACCTTGAGCTGGAAC | AATGTGATTGATGCTGTGAAGC |
| SW2514 | CATGTGCTGGTCAGGCAG | AAGGAGGTGACCGTGTGG |
| SW983 | GCAGTCCCACTCTTAGGTATATATCC | ATAATGCTGCTATGAACACTGTAGTG |
| S0120 | GCCTAAGTAGAATTAAGCACAAGG | GTGCTCTCACTGCCTTCATATACC |
| SW2 | TGCCAATGGTGTGGCTATAA | CCCTGAAGGCTCAGATGGT |
| SW1557 | TGCTCTAATCTACCCGGGTC | CCACCCCACTCCCTTCTG |

| Table | 230 | (Continue) |
|-------|-----|------------|
| Lanc | 4.0 | Commue) |

| 14010 -10 (| continue) | |
|-------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| SW378 | ATTATGCACCCCTACTCCCC | GATTTCTTCTTTGTTTGTGCCC |
| SW761 | CTTTGCTCCCCATTAAGCTG | TCTAGCAAATGTCTGAGATGCC |
| S0038 | GGGTTTTCTATTGTGTTACCATTGG | GCCTGACTTCACACTGTACTGCA |
| SW2008 | CAGGCCAGAGTAGCGTGC | CAGTCCTCCCAAAAATAACATG |
| SW995 | TTAAGCACTTCATGGAGCTTTG | CATAATGGAAATACCGGGTCC |
| SW352 | GCCCCCATTCTCAATTCAC | GATCAAGCTCCCCTCTTCG |
| SW472 | AAAATGAACCCTCTCCAGTTTC | TCTGAACACTACAGCCCGC |
| SW949 | TGAGCAATGAGTTCAATGCC | TCGTTGGTGAAGGCATCC |
| S0004 | GATTATGGACACGGAAGGAT | GTCCTATTTCTTGCACAGTC |
| S0165 | GTTAACGCTTCGGGATCCTGG | GGGAGGTTGCATCTTAGATGAC |
| S0217 | TGTGATGCAGGCTGGCAG | GCCTCCTCATCTGGGGTC |
| SW225 | GGACCCACCAAGAGTTACC | TGCTGGTAATGGGTGATTAGG |
| SW1041 | ATCAGAAAATGGTCAACAGTTCA | GGAGAATTCCCAAAGTTAATAGG |
| SW21 | CGATTTTAATGTGCAGCCG | CAGGAGCTGACCTATCTGGTG |
| SW2404 | TGACAGCCTCCTGGTTCC | AGCTGTCGTTGTTTTTCTCTCC |
| S0035 | GGCCGTCTTATACTCTCAGCATA | CCAAATAAACAGCAGGCAGCCT |
| S0006 | TCTGTCTGGCTTATTTCACTT | CAACCTAAGTGTCTGTCCATC |
| SW749 | TTCCCAAACCAACCAAAGAG | AGGAACTTGCCAAAATCACG |
| SW2410 | ATTTGCCCCCAAGGTATTTC | CAGGGTGTGGAGGGTAGAAG |
| SW940 | TACCTCTGTGTATGCAGCACG | TGAGCATCTCATTCCGTGTC |
| S0295 | GCCTAAAAAGACCAAAGAA | TACTGCTGAGGCAAAGGA |
| SW839 | GGAAACCAGGATAACAGGAGG | TAACCCACTGTACCACCAAGG |
| SW2406 | AATGTCACCTTTAAGACGTGGG | AATGCGAAACTCCTGAATTAGC |
| SW2419 | AGGGCGTGCTCTTCTAACTG | TGACTCAGCATCTCCTGCC |
| SW316 | TTCTCCAGCCATCATGAGTG | AATGACCATTCCTGAGGCTG |
| S0121 | TTGTACAATCCCAGTGGAATCC | AATAGGGCATGAGGGTGTTTGA |
| SW322 | CATTCAACCTGGAATCTGGG | TCCCTGGAAAGGCTACACC |
| S0385 | CTATTAGGCTGGAGGGTTG | AGTTCAGAAGCTGTTGCT |
| SW2443 | GAGCACAGAAGATTTTTAGGGC | TTAGTTTTCTCCTGGGCTGTG |
| | | |

2.4.2 PCR optimization

Five aspects were considered when optimizing the multiplex PCR reactions:

- i) the fluorescent dye label of the primer, namely HEX, TET or FAM
- ii) the fragment length or size in base pairs of the amplified DNA target material, when using similarly labeled primers in the same reaction

- iii) the concentration of the primer used in the PCR reaction, noting that a lower concentration usually prevents inhibition of competing primers
- iv) the average annealing temperature of the all the primers in the multiplexPCR reaction should be optimal to avoid formation of primer dimers andthe appearance of artifacts (non-specific amplification)
- v) allocation of primers into multiplex PCR reactions in a way that will not inhibit the operation of any primers in the PCR reaction

To determine whether all these aspects could be accommodated, each marker was first amplified separately. A stock solution of 100 pmol/µl of each primer was prepared. Serial dilutions of each stock primer were prepared, at concentrations of: 50, 25, 12.5, 6.25, 3.125 and 1.56 pmol/µl respectively. A preliminary PCR reaction was carried out (Table 2.4) and the signal strength or peak intensity was measured on an ABI Prism[®] 377 Automated DNA sequencer to determine the correct primer concentrations, annealing temperatures and volume of DNA for each primer set. Signal intensities of amplified fragments ranging between 500–2,000 units were selected as the optimum concentration for analysis purposes. The size of fragments in base pairs (bp) could simultaneously be determined and these values were plotted on a graph. Similarly labeled primers with overlapping fragment sizes were assigned to separate PCR multiplexes.

| Components | Volume | Concentration per reaction |
|--|---------|----------------------------|
| Primer (serial dilution) | 0.5 µl | Serial dilutions |
| dNTP's (2.5mM each) | 0.75 µl | 25 μΜ |
| 10 x Supertherm Gold [™] reaction buffer | 1.5 µl | 2 mM |
| DNA | 1.0 µl | ±20 ng |
| Water | 4.1 µl | |
| Super-Therm Gold [™] DNA Taq polymerase (5U/µl) | 0.35 µl | 2.5 U |
| Total | 8.2 μl | |

Table 2.4 A general reaction mixtures used for optimization of PCR reactions

The final PCR protocol was optimized with different primer concentrations for each multiplex. A final volume of 8.2 μ l PCR mixture contained deionized water, 25 μ M

dNTP's, 0.3 mM 10 x Supertherm Gold[™] reaction buffer (20 mM Tris-HCl pH 8.3, 15 mM MgCl₂, 50 mM KCl), Supertherm Gold[™] DNA polymerase (2.5 U), different primer concentrations and 20 ng extracted genomic DNA. The amplification was performed using a Perkin-Elmer Applied Biosystems GeneAmp PCR System 9700 thermocycler (Figure 2.2). The PCR amplification reaction consisted of a 10 minute Hot Start[®] polymerase activation step at 95°C, 35 cycles of 45 sec denaturation at 94°C, 60 sec annealing at 60°C and 60 sec extension at 72°C; with a final extension step at 72°C for 60 minutes and a final hold of 4°C.



Figure 2.2 Perkin-Elmer Applied Biosystems GeneAmp PCR System 9700 thermocycler

The Supertherm Gold DNA polymerase enzyme is activated by heating at 95°C for 10 minutes, which prevents excessive primer dimer formation and makes the preparation of reactions at room temperature feasible. Supertherm Gold *Taq* polymerase has the tendency to add a nucleotide (A) to the 3' end (Brownstein *et al.*, 1996) of the new fragment during amplification, which may lead to problems during scoring (Zimmer and Roalson, 2005). A final extension step was included in the PCR reaction though, to ensure that this extra base was added to all the fragments (Ciofi *et al.*, 1998). A porcine control, obtained from the Forensic Section at the Animal Genetics Laboratory, with known DNA profile, was included in all PCR amplification reactions, for standardization and repeatability purposes.

The multiplex PCR was considered optimized when the following criteria were met:

 all of the alleles for the 40 microsatellite loci displayed signal intensities between 500-2000 units on the ABI 377 DNA Sequencer,

- ii) no artifacts could be detected in the fragment size range within each multiplex and
- iii) the profile of the porcine control sample could be determined and was repeatable.

2.5 Gel electrophoresis

Fluorescently labeled DNA fragments were seperated using polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis (PAGE), detected using a laser and analyzed using computer software. The methods used in this study is decribed below.

2.5.1 Gel preparation

Polyacrylamide gels were prepared in accordance to the manufacturer's instructions (PE Applied Biosystems 1999, Foster City, USA). Before the gel was prepared, 36cm well-to-read plates with 0.2 mm spacers were washed with Alconox® detergent and rinsed with distilled, deionized water. DNA fragments were separated on a gel that consisted of 5% [v/v] Long Ranger[®] gel solution, 6 M Urea (Sigma) and 1 x TBE buffer (0.09 M Tris base, 0.09 M Boric Acid, 0.025 M Ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid, disodium salt (EDTA) pH8-Sigma). For a 36 cm gel, a 50 ml gel solution was used including 5 ml of Long Ranger solution, 10 ml of 10 X Tris Boric Ethylenediaminetetra acetic acid (TBE) buffer and 18 g urea. Deionized water (35 ml) was added and the solution gently mixed until all the urea crystals were dissolved. A 0.2 µl cellulose nitrate filter was used to filter the solution. The solution was sonicated for 5 minutes to ensure that it was homogenous. The gels were polymerised with the addition of 0.05% [v/v] N,N,N',N'-Tetramethylenediamine (TEMED) (Fluka, Neu-Ulm, Switzerland) and 0.025% [v/v] ammonium persulphate (Sigma). A sharks-tooth comb was used to form wells for sample loading. The gel was carefully poured into prepared glass plates to avoid the formation of air bubbles within the gel. Finally, the gel was allowed to polymerize for at least 2 hours.

2.5.2 Sample preparation and loading

A loading mixture was prepared containing 79 % [v/v] of deionized formamide (Applied Biosystems, Foster City, USA), 0.0072 mM GeneScan-350TM TAMRA[®] 350 size standard (Applied Biosystems) and EDTA/Blue dextran (3 mM EDTA, pH8, containing 2 mg/ml Blue dextran – Applied Biosystems). The PCR products were

diluted 1:35 with deionized distilled water and 1 μ l of the dilute was added to 3.0 μ l of loading mix. For each sample 3 μ l of loading mix and 1 μ l of diluted PCR product was mixed together and denatured at 95°C for 3 minutes in a thermocycler, and immediately placed on ice. A volume of 1.5 μ l of the sample mix was then loaded onto the gel and electrophoresis was performed on the ABI Prism[®] 377 Automated DNA Sequencer (Figure 2.3 a and b). The gel was allowed to run for 2 hours before analysis.



Figure 2.3 (a) The ABI Prism® 377 Automated DNA Sequencer



Figure 2.3 (b) The ABI Prism® 377 Automated DNA Sequencer with an example of a gel image

2.6 Data collection

Fragment analysis was carried out using the ABI 377 GeneScanTM Analysis Software Version 3.1 and GenotyperIITM DNA Fragment Analysis Software Version 2.0 (Perkin-Elmer, Applied Biosystems) on an AppleTM Mac operating system Version 8.5. Before analyzing the samples, the analysis parameters were specified. The software program default options were mostly used with only minor adjustments made (Table 2.5), e.g., to the peak detection threshold (depending on the fragment height) and the analysis range (depending on the starting and ending parameters).

| Peak Detection Threshold | Fam 100 |
|--------------------------|-----------------|
| | Tet 100 |
| | Hex 100 |
| | Tamra 80-150 |
| Prerun Module | GS PR 36C-2,400 |

Table 2.5 The analysis parameters used for all samples

Table 2.5 (Continue)

| Run Module | GS Run 36C-2,400 |
|-----------------------|------------------------|
| Plate Check Module | С |
| Analysis Range | *800-10,00 |
| Base lined | Yes |
| Data Smoothing | No |
| Size Standard | Tamra [®] 350 |
| Size call range | All |
| Sizing Method | Local Southern |
| Split Peak Correction | None |

*Ranged between 800 and 1000, varying between gels

The gel image was auto-tracked using GeneScanTM (Figure 2.4). Manual examination of each lane was performed using the Tamra[®] 350 size standard as reference to ensure the correct assignment of each sample with regards to its position on the gel.



Figure 2.4 Auto-tracking of a gel to ensure the correct assignment of each sample

The Tamra[®] 350 standard was assigned the proper size from 35-350 (Figure 2.5) for the software to accurately calculate the correct positions of the unknown DNA fragments. A standardized gel matrix was selected during electrophoresis. The matrix

was calculated for each dye to provide a stable baseline.



Figure 2.5 A typical designation of allele sizes for the Tamra[®] 350 size standard

Samples were screened using GeneScanTM and examined individually compared to the Tamra[®] 350 standard to prevent subsequent scoring errors. When the gel had been successfully screened, the raw data was transferred to the GenotyperTM DNA Fragment Analysis Version 2.0 for genotyping of data.

Allele classification was based on the binning of alleles compared to control samples. Allele binning is a statistical method for grouping the fragment lengths within an average peak size with a tolerance of ± 0.5 -0.8 into a range and allocating a specific nomenclature to it (Figure 2.6). A size range was determined for each locus, with different peak sizes appearing around actual PCR fragment lengths within the size range. A frequency histogram of all the fragment lengths in that size range was generated (Figure 2.6).

The porcine control sample was used to verify every bin during analysis of gels. Changes within the fragment lengths were manually adjusted until all allele allocations were fixed for each locus and any fragment length outside that class could be categorized as an artifact or irregularity, resulting from overloading, overflow, pull-up, contamination, electrical spike or stutter bands.



Figure 2.6 Binning of alleles: a) alleles within a range; b) enlarged view of alleles within the range; c) histograms representing the actual binning of alleles within the range

2.7 Statistical analyses

Statistical analysis of pig samples involved the use of appropriate statistical approaches and associated software. The various genetic measures and different computer programmes that were used are discussed below.

2.7.1 Organization of data

The alleles scored (fragments) for each individual at each locus were entered into Microsoft Office Excel spreadsheets. MS Toolkit (Park, 2001) was used to calculate allele frequencies and genetic diversities within breeds (see Section 2.7.4 for a full description of the latter). MS Toolkit was also used to prepare input files for some of the other software used.

2.7.2. Linkage disequilibrium (LD)

Non-random association of alleles among loci is refered to as LD (Frankham *et al.*, 2002). In a population, LD, can be used to explain population history (e.g., breeding history, selection, genetic drift, mutation and admixture) (Hartl and Clark, 1997) and to map quantitative trait loci (QTL) (Andersson *et al.*, 1994). Many statistical methods require that linkage disequilibrium among loci be excluded. Nevertheless, it was not considered necessary in the current study to test for possible LD among loci, since the set of pig markers used are widely applied in the Pig Genome Project.

2.8 Genetic diversity

Genetic diversity in a population reflects its evolutionary potential (Frankham *et al.*, 2002). Species and populations face ever-changing environments, be it climatic changes, competitors, pollutions or diseases, and must adapt or become extinct. In artificially managed populations, genetic diversity is equally important to impart adaptability and to provide variation for artificial selection programmes. The most widely used measures of genetic diversity are various forms of heterozygosity, allelic diversity (number of alleles at a locus in the population), and proportion of polymorphic loci (Nei *et al.*, 1975; Leberg, 1992). In this study, MS Toolkit was used to calculate allele frequencies and coefficients of genetic diversity.

2.8.1 Average number of alleles per locus (*An*)

Diversity was also quantified using the average number of alleles per locus (An) since this measure has been shown to be more sensitive to population bottlenecks than He (Spencer, 2006). MS Toolkit was used to calculate An values.

2.8.2 Observed heterozygosity (Ho) and expected heterozygosity (He)

The extent of genetic diversity at a locus is expressed as heterozygosity. Observed heterozygosity (Ho) was calculated as the actual number of heterozygotes at a given locus. Expected heterozygosity (He) gives an indication of the proportion of individuals that are prospective heterozygotes based on the allele frequencies and assuming Hardy-Weinberg equilibrium (Frankham, 2002). This was calculated for the microsatellite loci investigated in this study according to the formula derived by Nei (1978). Both He and Ho were calculated using MS Toolkit.

2.8.3 Hardy-Weinberg equilibrium (HWE)

In large random-mating population with no selection, mutation or migration, the allele- and genotype frequencies are expected to be constant from generation to generation (Frankham *et al.*, 2002) and is then said to be in HWE (Falconer, 1989). Testing for conformation to HWE is crucial in conservation and evolutionary genetics. It provides a basis for detecting deviations from random mating, testing for selection, modelling the effects of inbreeding and selection, and estimating the allele frequencies at loci showing dominance (Frankham *et al.*, 2002). In this study, deviations from HWE were tested for using ARLEQUIN 3.1 (Excoffier *et al.*, 2005). A probability test was performed using a Markov chain with 10,000 iterations.

2.8.4 Allelic Richness (Rs)

Sample numbers per population varied greatly and for that reason a number of approaches were followed to compensate for possible errors in estimating An. Firstly, by using more microsatellite loci, the discriminatory ability of the marker set could be increased; secondly, microsatellites as co-dominant markers allows for an unbiased estimate of relatedness between individuals and thirdly, the allelic richness of the populations were calculated to supplement the mean number of alleles per locus.

Allelic richness is a component of genetic diversity, which takes into account the variation in sample size and should be a good indicator of past demographic changes (Toro *et al.*, 2008). This measurement is especially important in conservation genetics. The observed number of alleles in a sample is highly dependant on sample size (Rodrigáñez *et al*, 2008). To bypass this problem, El Mousadik and Petit (1996) suggested adapting the rarefaction index of Hurlbert (1971) to population genetics (Petit *et al.* 1998). The principle used is to estimate the expected number of alleles in a sub-sample. The FSTAT software program (Goudet, 2001) was used to measure the allelic richness per locus and sample (Rs), and overall samples (Rt). It is considered that the property of allelic richness is more relevant than the property of allelic evenness in this context.

2.8.5 Rate of Inbreeding (F_{IS})

The rate of inbreeding (F_{IS}) measures the average departure from HWE in terms of the average deficit of heterozygotes within populations (Gharrett and Zhivotovsky, 2003). Values of F_{IS} in most natural populations are typically close to zero which indicates random mating within subpopulations (Hartl and Clark, 1989). FSTAT (Goudet, 2001) was used to measure the rate of inbreeding for the seven pig populations.

2.8.6 Testing for population Bottlenecks

The relationship between allelic diversity and heterozygosity was used as the basis for statistical tests to detect the presence of recent genetic bottlenecks. Cornuet and Luikart (1996) stated that populations that have experienced a recent reduction of their effective population size exhibit a correlative reduction of the allele numbers (k) and gene diversity (He, or Hardy-Weinberg heterozygosity) at polymorphic loci. The allele numbers are reduced faster than the gene diversity in such populations. To determine whether the pig population study exhibit a significant number of loci with gene diversity excess, the Wilcoxon-sign-rank test was performed using BOTTLENECK (Piry *et al.*, 1999).

One of the most frequent assumptions made during calculations involving microsatellite markers is that the loci under study follow a stepwise mutation model (SMM). This model states that mutations involve the gain or loss of a single repeat, and is supported by the observation that many Microsatellites do in fact mutate in a stepwise fashion (Estoup and Angers, 1998; Ellegren, 2000a; Schlötterer, 2000). The infinite allele model (IAM) on the other hand states that mutations result in an allelic state not previously encountered in a population, and may involve any number of tandem repeats (Kimura and Crow, 1964). BOTTLENECK was used to estimate heterozygosity excess under the assumption of both the infinite alleles model IAM and SMM of mutation (with 10,000 replications in all cases).

2.9 Genetic differentiation within and between populations

Over many generations allele frequencies change due to random sampling and chance from one generation to the next, a process referred to as random genetic drift. Genetic differentiation measures the degree of genetic drift among populations (Frankham *et*
al, 2002). The rate of genetic drift is larger in small populations, and smaller in large populations. Through sampling error, genetic drift can cause populations to lose genetic variation (Pray, 2008). In this study, fixation indexes (F_{ST} , R_{ST}) and AMOVA (Excoffier, 1992) were used to demonstrate population differentiation.

2.9.1 Overall degree of genetic differentiation (*F*_{ST})

F-statistics, especially F_{ST} , provide important insights into the evolutionary processes that influence the structure of populations. F_{ST} measures the degree of population differentiation, and therefore genetic drift as a result of a reduction in heterozygosity, between subpopulations through the calculation of the standardized variances in allele frequencies among populations (Weir and Cockerham, 1984). F_{ST} values closer to one indicate that genetic drift between populations lead to closer genetic relationships. It is the probability that two alleles drawn randomly from a population fragment are identical by descent (Frankham *et al.*, 2002). F_{ST} and associated P-values were calculated using the ARLEQUIN 3.1 (Excoffier, 2005). The sequential Bonferroni correction for multiple comparisons was applied to P-values to compensate for possible type I errors resulting from multiple pairwise comparisons (Rice, 1989).

2.9.2 Differentiation based on R_{ST} and gene flow (Nem)

Genetic differentiation using the unbiased estimator of R_{ST} is a statistical measure related to F_{ST} that was used to estimate effective migration rates since subpopulation divergence (Slatkin, 1995). The R_{ST} formula was introduced as a supplement to F_{ST} to specifically cater for the stepwise mutation model through which new microsatellite alleles are created. RSTCALC (Goodman, 1997) was used to calculate R_{ST} values and associated significance values between all population pairs. The Bonferroni correction was again applied to compensate for multiple pairwise comparisons.

Gene flow (Nem) is the transfer of genetic material from one population to another. This method is largely unaffected by variation in mutation rate or natural selection (Slatkin, 1985). Nem was used to measure the average number of effective migrants exchanged between two populations per generation, estimated from R_{ST} and F_{ST} .Gene flow values above one indicate progressively more gene flow between populations

and the migration of genetic material, whereas values below one suggest interrupted gene flow.

2.9.3 Analysis of Molecular Variance (AMOVA)

Analysis of molecular variance (Excoffier, 1992) yields estimations of genetic diversity at different levels of a specified hierarchy. AMOVA was thus used to divide overall genetic diversity among pig populations into specific hierarchical levels, using ARLEQUIN 3.1. Levels typically used are within populations, between populations or between subspecies. During the current study pig populations were grouped as follows: group 1 = established commercial breeds (SA Landrace, Large White and Duroc); group 2 = southern African indigenous breeds (Namibia, Mozambican and Kolbroek) and group 3 = outgroup (Kune-kune).

2.10 Genetic Distance

The genetic relationships between populations were also measured by determining the genetic distances among populations. One of the most widely used measures of genetic distance is Nei's (D_S) standard genetic distance (Nei, 1978). This value is proportional to evolutionary time when the effects of mutations and genetic drift are taken into consideration. However Nei *et al.*, (1983) noted that the modified Cavali-Sforza and Edwards distance measure (D_A) is more efficient in determining the true topology of an evolutionary tree being constructed using allele frequency data, especially if the populations are closely related. D_A has also been reported to increase more slowly with time and maintain a linear relationship for longer periods of time (Nei *et al.*, 1983). In this study genetic distance D_A between population pairs was determined using the GNKDST function of DISPAN (Ota, 1993).

2.10.1 Construction of phylogenies

Phylogenetic analysis of populations can be an important tool for studying the evolutionary relationship of populations. Though divergence times between populations are small, different genetic studies using D_A distance measures have been used on farm animal studies to determine the genetic relationships (Ruane, 1999; Brenneman *et al.*, 2007; Laval *et al.*, 2002; Buduram, 2004; Juodka *et al.*, 2004; Zhou, 2005). It offers a simple graphic method for visualizing the relationship between the populations and bootstrap values can be added to gauge the significance

of observed patterns. The phylogenetic relationship of populations that were under investigation in this study was represented using the neighbour-joining (NJ) method in DISPAN to construct a phylogenetic tree from D_A distance measures (TREEVIEW) (Page, 1996). The NJ method tends to be less affected by the presence of admixture occurring among populations in recovering the correct topology compared with the unweighted pair-group method of averages (UPGMA) and therefore became the method of choice in this study (Ruiz-Linares, 1994; Fang *et al.*, 2005). Bootstrap resampling (n=1,000 permutations) was performed to test the robustness of the dendrogram topologies.

2.11 Assignment of individuals to populations

Recent years have witnessed the development of assignment methods based on individual multi-locus genotypes. The Bayesian-based method is now widely used (Pritchard *et al.*, 2000) to infer the number of clusters (K) in the data set without prior information of the number of sampling locations. This method disregard prior data on population boundaries by testing for the presence of real population structure, identifying distinct genetic populations, assigning individuals to populations and identifying migrants and admixed individuals (Pritchard *et al.*, 2007). With this approach it is possible to determine the true number of genetic populations (clusters) and assign individuals probabilistically to each identified cluster. STRUCTURE (Pritchard *et al.*, 2000; Falush *et al.*, 2003; Kaeuffer *et al.*, 2007) was used to implement a Bayesian-based assignment approach during the current study.

A genotype for each individual was entered into the input file with assumed population of origin added. The model used was based on an assumption of admixed ancestry and correlated allele frequencies. To estimate the true number of populations the parameter $Pr(X \mid K)$ was applied, where *K* is a value of 1-11. Three independent runs for each *K* was used. All runs consisted of a burn-in period of 10,000 steps followed by 100,000 MCMC (Markov Chain Monte Carlo) iterations (Pritchard *et al.*, 2000). STRUCTURE also gives the assignment probabilities of each individual for each cluster. These probabilities to infer the membership of each individual at their most probable groups.

CHAPTER 3 Results

3.1 **Populations**

Seven pig populations were sampled and genotyped. The following abbreviations were used to designate populations: SA Landrace (SAL), Large White (LAW), Duroc (DUR), the Namibian pigs (NAM), the Mozambican pigs (MOZ), the Kolbroek pigs (KOL) and the Kune-kune population (KK). This sequence of the seven groups was followed throughout this dissertation. The commercial populations were verified phenotypically by the AI centre officers. The indigenous pig populations were verified as authentic by the breeders whenever possible, using the breeder societies' criteria.

3.2 Samples and localities

Hair samples from the 350 individuals were collected from across southern Africa. Since the submission of samples was dependent on farmers, breeder societies and AI centre officers, small sample sizes were obtained for some of the breeds (Table 2.1). The hair samples collected had visible roots, were clean and dry.

3.3 DNA extraction

The optimum quantity of DNA for addition in the PCR reaction was determined empirically by extracting DNA from increasing numbers (2 to10) of hair roots in a set reaction mixture (see Section 2.4.2). A total of 5-9 hair samples proved sufficient for DNA extraction.

3.4 PCR optimization

Following optimization a total of 40 primers, of the initial 52 screened, were assigned to seven PCR multiplexes based on their dye label, fragment size, concentration and annealing temperature. The primers were optimized further in the respective multiplexes, by performing successive PCR reactions to adjust the annealing temperatures, concentrations, and in some cases, exchanging primers interfering with the operation of the PCR reaction. Twelve of the 52 markers were discarded (Table 3.1) due to poor amplification, interference with the PCR, the occurrence of artifacts and overlapping with other primers.

| Primer | Dye label | Size |
|--------|-----------|---------|
| SW352 | Tet | 100-115 |
| S0019 | Hex | 200-215 |
| SW2476 | Hex | 90-110 |
| SW2067 | Hex | 125-142 |
| SW445 | Tet | 180-210 |
| SW1482 | Tet | 104-112 |
| SW957 | Hex | 108-116 |
| SW742 | Hex | 95-110 |
| SWR783 | Tet | 175-190 |
| S0036 | Hex | 114-130 |
| SW764 | Tet | 110-125 |
| S0014 | Tet | 198-220 |

Table 3.1 Primers discarded during the PCR optimization process

The robustness of the genotyping system used was confirmed through the absence of artefacts such as allelic dropout and the amplification of multi-allelic peaks. Signal strengths of between 500–2,000 units, as measured on the ABI Prism[®] 377 DNA Sequencer, was used as the optimal range to determine the desirable final concentrations of primer sets (Ciofi *et al.*, 1998). The size of fragments (in number of bp) could simultaneously be determined and these sizes were plotted on a graph (Figure 3.1). Similarly labeled primers with overlapping fragment sizes were assigned to separate PCR multiplexes and the final construction of the multiplexes and the associated primer concentrations are summarized in Table 3.2.



Figure 3.1 Allele sizes ranges of DNA fragments obtained for 40 microsatellite markers. The different colours correspond to the different labeled dyes used (Green = Tet, Yellow = Hex and Blue = Fam)

| Order | PLEX 1 | RANGE | pMol Forward | pMol Reverse | µL/Reaction |
|--|---|---|--|---|---|
| of Loci | | | | | |
| 1 | S0073 | 90-125 | 5 | 5 | 0.1 |
| 2 | SW35 | 130-170 | 7 | 7 | 0.14 |
| 3 | S0298 | 170-180 | 5 | 5 | 0.1 |
| 4 | SW1134 | 130-145 | 8 | 8 | 0.16 |
| 5 | SW1851 | 85-105 | 12 | 12 | 0.24 |
| 6 | SW2456 | 195-210 | 7.5 | 7.5 | 0.15 |
| 7 | SW2514 | 105-135 | 12 | 12 | 0.24 |
| 8 | SW983 | 75-100 | 5 | 5 | 0.1 |
| | | | | | |
| | PLEX 2 | RANGE | pMol Forward | PMol Reverse | µL/Reaction |
| 9 | S0120 | 145-180 | 6 | 6 | 0.12 |
| 10 | SW2 | 90-130 | 5 | 5 | 0.1 |
| 11 | SW1557 | 85-110 | 10 | 10 | 0.2 |
| 12 | SW378 | 120-130 | 9 | 9 | 0.18 |
| 13 | SW761 | 150-170 | 5 | 5 | 0.1 |
| 14 | S0038 | 125-150 | 8 | 8 | 0.16 |
| 15 | SW2008 | 90-110 | 8 | 8 | 0.16 |
| | | | | | |
| | PLEX 3 | RANGE | pMol Forward | pMol Reverse | µL/Reaction |
| 16 | SW995 | 150-170 | 6 | 9 | 0.12 |
| 17 | SW352 | 110-115 | 10 | 10 | 0.2 |
| 18 | SW472 | 88-102 | 6 | 6 | 0.12 |
| 19 | SW949 | 180-215 | 6 | 6 | 0.12 |
| 20 | S0004 | 160-175 | 8 | 8 | 0.16 |
| | | | | | |
| | PLEX 4 | RANGE | pMol Forward | pMol Reverse | µL/Reaction |
| 21 | SO165 | 135-170 | 5 | 5 | 0.1 |
| 22 | SO217 | 140-160 | 4 | 4 | 0.08 |
| 23 | SW225 | 90-115 | 7 | 7 | 0.14 |
| 24 | SW1041 | 95-106 | 4 | 4 | 0.08 |
| 25 | SW21 | 120-145 | 5 | 5 | 0.1 |
| 26 | 01110 40 4 | | | | |
| | SW2404 | 160-190 | 7 | 7 | 0.14 |
| | SW2404 | 160-190 | 7 | 7 | 0.14 |
| | PLEX 5 | 160-190 RANGE | 7 pMol Forward | 7 pMol Reverse | 0.14 µL/Reaction |
| 27 | SW2404 PLEX 5 S0035 | 160-190 RANGE 160-200 | 7 pMol Forward 6 | 7 pMol Reverse 6 | 0.14 µL/Reaction 0.12 |
| 27 28 | SW2404 PLEX 5 S0035 S0006 | 160-190 RANGE 160-200 235-250 | 7 pMol Forward 6 5 | 7 pMol Reverse 6 5 | 0.14 µL/Reaction 0.12 0.1 |
| 27 28 29 | SW2404 PLEX 5 S0035 S0006 SW749 | 160-190 | 7 pMol Forward 6 5 6 | 7 pMol Reverse 6 5 6 | 0.14 µL/Reaction 0.12 0.1 0.12 |
| 27 28 29 30 | SW2404 PLEX 5 S0035 S0006 SW749 SW2410 | 160-190 RANGE 160-200 235-250 102-116 100-125 | 7 pMol Forward 6 5 6 4 | 7 pMol Reverse 6 5 6 4 | 0.14 µL/Reaction 0.12 0.1 0.12 0.08 |
| 27 28 29 30 31 | SW2404 PLEX 5 S0035 S0006 SW749 SW2410 SW940 | I60-190 RANGE 160-200 235-250 102-116 100-125 145-160 | 7 pMol Forward 6 5 6 4 10 | 7 pMol Reverse 6 5 6 4 10 | 0.14 µL/Reaction 0.12 0.1 0.12 0.08 0.2 |
| 27 28 29 30 31 | SW2404 PLEX 5 S0035 S0006 SW749 SW2410 SW940 | I60-190 RANGE 160-200 235-250 102-116 100-125 145-160 | 7 pMol Forward 6 5 6 4 10 | 7 pMol Reverse 6 5 6 4 10 | 0.14 µL/Reaction 0.12 0.1 0.12 0.08 0.2 |
| 27 28 29 30 31 | SW2404 PLEX 5 S0035 S0006 SW749 SW2410 SW940 PLEX 6 | 160-190 RANGE 160-200 235-250 102-116 100-125 145-160 RANGE 235-350 | 7 pMol Forward 6 5 6 4 10 pMol Forward | 7 pMol Reverse 6 5 6 4 10 pMol Reverse | 0.14 µL/Reaction 0.12 0.1 0.12 0.08 0.2 µL/Reaction |
| 27 28 29 30 31 32 | SW2404 PLEX 5 S0035 S0006 SW749 SW2410 SW940 PLEX 6 S0295 SW940 | 160-190 RANGE 160-200 235-250 102-116 100-125 145-160 RANGE 225-270 145-100 | 7 pMol Forward 6 5 6 4 10 pMol Forward 6 5 5 6 6 6 6 7 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 7 | 7 pMol Reverse 6 5 6 4 10 pMol Reverse 6 5 | 0.14 µL/Reaction 0.12 0.12 0.08 0.2 µL/Reaction 0.12 0.12 |
| 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 24 | SW2404 PLEX 5 S0035 S0006 SW749 SW2410 SW940 PLEX 6 S0295 SW839 SW839 | 160-190 RANGE 160-200 235-250 102-116 100-125 145-160 RANGE 225-270 145-180 200-230 | 7 pMol Forward 6 5 6 4 10 pMol Forward 6 5 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 | 7 pMol Reverse 6 5 6 4 10 pMol Reverse 6 5 7 5 | 0.14 µL/Reaction 0.12 0.1 0.12 0.08 0.2 µL/Reaction 0.12 0.1 0.12 0.1 |
| 27 28 29 30 31 31 32 33 34 | SW2404 PLEX 5 S0035 S0006 SW749 SW2410 SW940 PLEX 6 S0295 SW839 SW2406 SW2406 | 160-190 RANGE 160-200 235-250 102-116 100-125 145-160 RANGE 225-270 145-180 220-230 140-140 | 7 pMol Forward 6 5 6 4 10 pMol Forward 6 5 7.5 10 | 7 pMol Reverse 6 5 6 4 10 pMol Reverse 6 5 7.5 10 | 0.14 µL/Reaction 0.12 0.1 0.12 0.12 0.08 0.2 µL/Reaction 0.12 0.1 0.12 0.1 0.15 0.2 |
| 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 26 | SW2404 PLEX 5 S0035 S0006 SW749 SW2410 SW940 PLEX 6 S0295 SW839 SW2406 SW2406 SW2419 | 160-190 RANGE 160-200 235-250 102-116 100-125 145-160 RANGE 225-270 145-180 220-230 120-140 | 7 pMol Forward 6 5 6 4 10 pMol Forward 6 5 7.5 10 10 | 7 pMol Reverse 6 5 6 4 10 pMol Reverse 6 5 7.5 10 10 | 0.14 µL/Reaction 0.12 0.1 0.12 0.08 0.2 µL/Reaction 0.12 0.1 0.15 0.2 0.2 |
| 27 28 29 30 31 31 32 33 34 35 36 | SW2404 PLEX 5 S0035 S0006 SW749 SW2410 SW940 PLEX 6 S0295 SW839 SW2406 SW2419 SW316 | 160-190 RANGE 160-200 235-250 102-116 100-125 145-160 RANGE 225-270 145-180 220-230 120-140 150-170 | 7 pMol Forward 6 5 6 4 10 pMol Forward 6 5 7 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 | 7 pMol Reverse 6 5 6 4 10 pMol Reverse 6 5 7.5 10 10 | 0.14 µL/Reaction 0.12 0.1 0.12 0.08 0.2 µL/Reaction 0.12 0.1 0.12 0.1 0.12 0.2 0.1 0.12 0.2 0.1 0.12 0.2 0.2 |
| 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 | SW2404 PLEX 5 S0035 S0006 SW749 SW2410 SW940 PLEX 6 S0295 SW839 SW2406 SW2419 SW316 | 160-190 RANGE 160-200 235-250 102-116 100-125 145-160 RANGE 225-270 145-180 220-230 120-140 150-170 | 7 pMol Forward 6 5 6 4 10 pMol Forward 6 5 7.5 10 10 | 7 pMol Reverse 6 5 6 4 10 pMol Reverse 6 5 7.5 10 10 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 2 | 0.14 µL/Reaction 0.12 0.1 0.12 0.08 0.2 µL/Reaction 0.12 0.1 0.12 0.1 0.12 0.1 0.12 0.1 0.12 0.2 0.1 0.12 0.2 0.1 0.12 0.2 0.1 0.12 0.2 0.1 0.12 0.2 0.1 0.12 0.2 0.1 0.12 0.2 0.1 0.12 0.2 0.1 0.12 0.2 0.1 0.12 0.2 0.1 0.12 0.2 0.1 0.12 0.2 0.1 0.12 0.2 0.1 0.12 0.12 0.2 0.1 0.12 0.12 0.12 0.2 0.1 0.12 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.2 0. |
| 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 | SW2404 PLEX 5 S0035 S0006 SW749 SW2410 SW2410 SW940 PLEX 6 S0295 SW839 SW2406 SW2406 SW2419 SW316 PLEX 7 S0121 | 160-190 RANGE 160-200 235-250 102-116 100-125 145-160 RANGE 225-270 145-180 220-230 120-140 150-170 RANGE 215-270 | 7 pMol Forward 6 5 6 4 10 pMol Forward 6 5 7.5 10 10 pMol Forward 12 | 7 pMol Reverse 6 5 6 4 10 pMol Reverse 6 5 7.5 10 10 10 pMol Reverse 12 | 0.14 µL/Reaction 0.12 0.1 0.12 0.12 0.12 0.08 0.2 µL/Reaction 0.12 0.1 0.15 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.2 |
| 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 | SW2404 PLEX 5 S0035 S0006 SW749 SW2410 SW940 PLEX 6 S0295 SW839 SW2406 SW2419 SW2406 SW2419 SW316 PLEX 7 S0121 SW322 | 160-190 RANGE 160-200 235-250 102-116 100-125 145-160 RANGE 225-270 145-180 220-230 120-140 150-170 RANGE 215-270 110-122 | 7 pMol Forward 6 5 6 4 10 pMol Forward 6 5 7.5 10 10 10 pMol Forward 12 7 | 7 pMol Reverse 6 5 6 4 10 pMol Reverse 6 5 7.5 10 10 10 pMol Reverse 12 7 | 0.14 µL/Reaction 0.12 0.1 0.12 0.1 0.12 0.08 0.2 µL/Reaction 0.12 0.1 0.15 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.1 0.15 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.1 0.15 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.1 0.15 0.2 0.2 0.1 0.15 0.2 0.2 0.1 0.15 0.2 0.1 0.15 0.2 0.1 0.15 0.2 0.1 0.15 0.2 0.1 0.15 0.2 0.1 0.15 0.2 0.1 0.15 0.2 0.2 0.1 0.15 0.2 0.2 0.1 0.15 0.2 0.2 0.1 0.15 0.2 0.2 0.1 0.15 0.2 0.2 0.1 0.15 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.1 0.15 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.1 0.15 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.1 0.15 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.1 0.15 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.1 0.15 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.1 0.15 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.1 0.15 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.1 0.15 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.2 |
| 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 30 | SW2404 PLEX 5 S0035 S0006 SW749 SW2410 SW940 PLEX 6 S0295 SW839 SW2406 SW2419 SW2406 SW2419 SW316 PLEX 7 S0121 SW322 SW0295 | 160-190 RANGE 160-200 235-250 102-116 100-125 145-160 RANGE 225-270 145-180 220-230 120-140 150-170 RANGE 215-270 110-122 140-155 | 7 pMol Forward 6 5 6 4 10 pMol Forward 6 5 7.5 10 10 10 pMol Forward 12 7 8 | 7 pMol Reverse 6 5 6 4 10 pMol Reverse 6 5 7.5 10 10 10 pMol Reverse 12 7 8 | 0.14 µL/Reaction 0.12 0.1 0.12 0.12 0.12 0.08 0.2 µL/Reaction 0.12 0.1 0.15 0.2 0.2 µL/Reaction 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.1 0.15 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.1 0.15 0.2 0.2 0.1 0.15 0.2 0.2 0.1 0.15 0.2 0.2 0.1 0.15 0.2 0.2 0.1 0.15 0.2 0.1 0.15 0.2 0.2 0.1 0.15 0.2 0.2 0.1 0.15 0.2 0.1 0.15 0.2 0.2 0.1 0.15 0.2 0.2 0.1 0.15 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.1 0.15 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.1 0.15 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.1 0.15 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.1 0.15 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.1 0.15 0.2 0.2 0.1 0.15 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.1 0.15 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.1 0.15 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.2 |
| 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 | SW2404 PLEX 5 S0035 S0006 SW749 SW2410 SW940 PLEX 6 S0295 SW839 SW2406 SW2419 SW2406 SW2419 SW316 PLEX 7 S0121 SW322 SW0385 SW2442 | 160-190 RANGE 160-200 235-250 102-116 100-125 145-160 RANGE 225-270 145-180 220-230 120-140 150-170 RANGE 215-270 110-122 140-155 200-215 | 7 pMol Forward 6 5 6 4 10 pMol Forward 6 5 7.5 10 10 10 pMol Forward 12 7 8 12 | 7 pMol Reverse 6 5 6 4 10 pMol Reverse 6 5 7.5 10 10 10 pMol Reverse 12 7 8 7 | 0.14 µL/Reaction 0.12 0.1 0.12 0.12 0.12 0.08 0.2 µL/Reaction 0.12 0.1 0.12 0.1 0.15 0.2 0.2 µL/Reaction 0.2 µL/Reaction 0.12 0.1 0.12 0.1 0.12 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.2 0. |

Table 3.2 Primers per multiplex, and primer concentrations, for seven multiplexes

3.5 Statistical analysis of data

Results from the various co-efficients of diversity and differentitaion used on the pig samples, are described below. The different software programmes calculated the data and produced results that can be compared and interpreted and used to draw conclusion from.

3.5.1 Number of alleles and allele frequencies

A total of 445 alleles were detected in the 40 microsatellite loci screened (Appendix I). Locus S0295 (Figure 3.2) displayed the highest number of alleles (n=21), while SW378 presented the lowest (n=3). The average allele number (across populations) was 11.13. Amplification of the locus S038 in the Kune-kune population was unsuccessful. This locus was therefore excluded from all between population parameter calculations. Locus SW983 was found to be monomorphic in the Namibian population and Locus SW2406 in the Kune-kune pig population. Overall, the Namibian and Duroc populations exhibited the lowest number of alleles, with 157 and 159 respectively, and the Mozambican population the most with 338 alleles.

A total of 122 rare alleles were observed in 37 of the 40 loci. Of these rare alleles, 82 occurred at a frequency of less than 0.05 in 34 of the 40 loci. The threshold of 0.05 is in accordance with recommendations by Budowle (1996) and Norris *et al.* (2009). The Mozambican population exhibited 37 such rare alleles, SA Landrace 6, Large White 5, Duroc 2, Kolbroek 11 and Kune-kune 21. A total of 40 rare alleles with a frequency of more than 0.05 were recognized in 23 of the 40 loci with the Mozambican population demonstrating 8, Duroc 6, Kolbroek 5 and Kune-kune 21. Loci S0385, SW839, SW2410 and SW995 displayed the most rare alleles (n=3) of which the Kune-kune population contributed 9, Mozambique 2 and Kolbroek 1. The Namibian population did not display any rare alleles. Three loci, S0073, SW983 and SW378 did not produce any rare alleles. Overall, the Kune-kune population, considering the sample size, displayed the largest number rare alleles. No rare alleles were observed in loci S0073, SW983 and SW378.

Allelic frequencies (Appendix I) ranged from 0.003 to 0.979. The high frequency of some alleles across all populations (but usually excluding the Kune-kune population), was noticeable. This was observed at loci SW35 (137), S0298 (171), SW1134 (136),

SW983 (82), SW352 (107), SW949 (185), SW21 (128), S0006 (244), SW749 (106), SW2410 (108) and SW2406 (224).



Figure 3.2 Number of alleles per locus in all populations (Locus labels 1 to 40 follow order of loci in Table 3.2)

3.5.2 Heterozygosity

The expected heterozygosity (He) estimates (Table 3.3 and Figure 3.4), ranged from 0.531 in the Duroc and Namibian populations to 0.692 for the Mozambican population. The He values of the Large white, Mozambican and Kolbroek populations were all above 0.600. The average He for the six pig populations was 0.601. The SA Landrace, Duroc and Namibian populations had values below the average He. The observed heterosygosity (Ho) estimates (Table 3.3 and Figure 3.4) ranged between 0.504 (Duroc) to 0.609 (Mozambique).

| Population | Sample size | Loci typed | Expected ¹ | Observed ¹ |
|------------|-------------|------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|
| | | | Heterozygosity (He) | Heterozygosity (Ho) |
| | | | (Nei, 1978) | (Nei, 1978) |
| SAL | 26 | 39 | 0.580 (0.032) | 0.522 (0.016) |
| LAW | 31 | 39 | 0.636 (0.021) | 0.584 (0.014) |
| DUR | 22 | 39 | 0.531 (0.035) | 0.504 (0.017) |
| NAM | 24 | 39 | 0.531 (0.035) | 0.518 (0.016) |
| MOZ | 166 | 39 | 0.692 (0.023) | 0.609 (0.006) |
| KOL | 61 | 39 | 0.634 (0.024) | 0.537 (0.010) |

 Table 3.3 Sample size, number of loci and expected- and observed heterozygosity values per population

¹Standard deviation indicated in parentheses



Figure 3.3 The observed- and expected- heterozygosity per population. See Materials and Methods for abbreviations used

3.5.3 Hardy-Weinberg Equilibrium (HWE)

All loci screened presented deviations from HWE except locus SW1041. A per locus analysis (see Appendix II) revealed that most loci deviated from HWE due to a heterozygote deficit (P < 0.05, Table 3.3), after Bonferroni corrections. The Mozambican population showed the highest proportion of deviations from HWE, with 85% of loci showing significant heterozygosity excess or deficits. The lowest number of deviations were observed in the Namibian population (12.5% of loci).

| Locus | SAL | LAW | DUR | NAM | MOZ | KOL |
|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| S0073 | * | * | | | * | * |
| SW35 | | | | | * | * |
| S0298 | | | | | * | |
| SW1134 | | * | | | * | * |
| SW1851 | | | | | * | * |
| SW2456 | * | * | * | | * | |
| SW2514 | * | * | | * | * | * |
| SW983 | * | | | | | * |
| S0120 | | | | | * | |
| SW2 | | * | | | * | * |
| SW1557 | | | | | | * |
| SW378 | | | | | * | * |
| SW761 | | | | | * | |
| S038 | | | | | * | * |
| SW2008 | * | | | | | * |
| SW995 | * | | | * | * | * |
| SW352 | | | | | * | |

Table 3.4 Loci per pig population which showed significant deviations from expected HWE, with a significance level of P < 0.05 after Bonferroni correction (with * indicating significant deviations)

| % | 30 | 30 | 17.5 | 12.5 | 85 | 65 |
|--------|-------|-------|------|------|-------|-------|
| Number | 12/40 | 12/40 | 7/40 | 5/40 | 34/40 | 26/40 |
| SW2443 | | | | | | * |
| S0385 | | | | | * | |
| SW322 | | | | | * | |
| S0212 | * | * | | | * | * |
| SW316 | * | | * | | * | |
| SW2419 | | | | | * | |
| SW2406 | | | | | * | * |
| SW839 | | | | | * | * |
| S0295 | | | * | | * | |
| SW940 | | | | | * | * |
| SW2410 | | | | | * | |
| SW749 | | | | | * | |
| S0006 | | | * | * | * | * |
| S0035 | | * | | | * | * |
| SW2404 | * | * | | * | * | * |
| SW21 | | | | | * | |
| SW1041 | | | | | | |
| SW225 | * | * | * | | | * |
| S0217 | * | * | | | * | * |
| S0165 | * | * | * | * | * | * |
| S0004 | | * | * | | * | * |
| SW949 | | | | | * | * |
| SW472 | | | | | * | * |

Table 3.4 (Continue)

3.5.4 Allelic Richness (*Rs*)

In this study FSTAT was used to calculate the allelic richness based on a minimum sample size of 13 individuals per population. The results in Table 3.5 show allelic richness in each population and also compare these values to the average number of alleles calculated before. The Duroc and Namibian populations had the lowest allelic richness at 3.652 and 3.577 respectively, compared to the Mozambican population with the highest allelic richness of 5.459.

| | | SA | 4L | LA | W | D | UR | NA | M | Μ | OZ | K | OL |
|--------|--------------|----|----------------|----|----------------|---|----------------|----|----------------|----|----------------|----|----------------|
| Marker | Allele range | k | R _s | k | R _s | k | R _s | k | R _s | k | R _s | k | R _s |
| S0073 | 90-125 | 7 | 6.077 | 9 | 6.515 | 5 | 4.181 | 4 | 3.956 | 12 | 6.956 | 8 | 6.072 |
| SW35 | 130-170 | 4 | 3.825 | 3 | 2.995 | 3 | 2.182 | 3 | 2.795 | 7 | 4.374 | 6 | 4.680 |
| S0298 | 170-180 | 3 | 2.975 | 3 | 2.894 | 2 | 1.977 | 3 | 2.985 | 4 | 3.060 | 3 | 2.664 |
| SW1134 | 130-145 | 3 | 2.445 | 6 | 4.317 | 2 | 1.838 | 2 | 1.542 | 6 | 4.908 | 7 | 6.047 |
| SW1851 | 85-105 | 7 | 5.742 | 5 | 3.733 | 4 | 3.977 | 4 | 3.542 | 9 | 4.793 | 6 | 5.326 |
| SW2456 | 195-210 | 5 | 4.244 | 4 | 3.945 | 5 | 4.913 | 3 | 2.541 | 7 | 4.165 | 5 | 4.406 |
| SW2514 | 105-135 | 9 | 7.100 | 7 | 5.642 | 9 | 7.451 | 5 | 4.337 | 10 | 7.414 | 6 | 4.607 |
| SW983 | 75-100 | 3 | 2.500 | 4 | 3.028 | 2 | 2.000 | 1 | 1.000 | 3 | 1.872 | 3 | 2.988 |
| S0120 | 145-180 | 8 | 6.705 | 9 | 7.342 | 3 | 3.000 | 3 | 2.590 | 10 | 5.197 | 7 | 5.016 |
| SW2 | 90-130 | 7 | 6.193 | 6 | 5.069 | 6 | 4.708 | 5 | 4.536 | 7 | 5.409 | 6 | 4.956 |
| SW1557 | 85-110 | 6 | 5.571 | 7 | 5.595 | 5 | 4.421 | 4 | 3.909 | 9 | 5.074 | 11 | 7.310 |
| SW378 | 120-130 | 2 | 2.000 | 3 | 3.000 | 2 | 2.000 | 2 | 2.000 | 3 | 2.279 | 3 | 2.817 |
| SW761 | 150-170 | 3 | 2.755 | 4 | 3.779 | 4 | 3.977 | 3 | 2.911 | 7 | 4.312 | 3 | 2.212 |
| S0038 | 125-150 | 9 | 7.453 | 8 | 6.215 | 3 | 2.588 | 6 | 5.586 | 11 | 7.414 | 10 | 7.647 |
| SW2008 | 90-110 | 4 | 3.382 | 4 | 3.894 | 5 | 4.159 | 4 | 3.535 | 7 | 4.438 | 6 | 4.929 |
| SW995 | 150-170 | 4 | 3.945 | 7 | 6.288 | 3 | 2.429 | 4 | 3.994 | 10 | 6.685 | 7 | 5.423 |
| SW325 | 110-115 | 5 | 3.498 | 5 | 3.780 | 4 | 3.977 | 3 | 2.590 | 7 | 5.563 | 4 | 3.799 |
| SW472 | 88-102 | 2 | 2.000 | 2 | 2.000 | 2 | 2.000 | 2 | 2.000 | 4 | 3.067 | 2 | 2.000 |
| SW949 | 180-215 | 6 | 4.455 | 8 | 5.818 | 6 | 5.265 | 6 | 5.377 | 14 | 9.729 | 9 | 7.048 |
| S0004 | 160-175 | 4 | 3.416 | 5 | 4.689 | 4 | 3.975 | 5 | 4.541 | 7 | 5.258 | 4 | 3.573 |
| S0165 | 135-170 | 6 | 4.943 | 7 | 5.653 | 5 | 4.908 | 4 | 3.893 | 14 | 6.825 | 8 | 5.040 |
| S0217 | 140-160 | 5 | 4.000 | 5 | 3.258 | 5 | 4.568 | 3 | 3.000 | 10 | 5.546 | 7 | 5.082 |
| SW225 | 90-115 | 11 | 9.522 | 9 | 7.029 | 9 | 8.325 | 6 | 5.503 | 14 | 8.125 | 11 | 8.128 |
| SW1041 | 95-106 | 3 | 2.882 | 3 | 2.942 | 3 | 2.591 | 2 | 2.000 | 4 | 3.055 | 4 | 3.875 |
| SW21 | 120-145 | 4 | 3.637 | 4 | 3.910 | 6 | 4.611 | 6 | 4.927 | 9 | 4.679 | 7 | 5.336 |
| SW2404 | 160-190 | 7 | 5.826 | 5 | 4.313 | 4 | 3.997 | 3 | 3.000 | 10 | 6.810 | 9 | 6.769 |

Table 3.5 Allelic richness (R_s) and number of alleles per locus (k) for all six pig populations

| Table 3.5 (C | Continue) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|-----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| S0035 | 160-200 | 5 | 4.000 | 5 | 4.618 | 2 | 2.000 | 4 | 3.911 | 9 | 5.359 | 4 | 3.313 |
| S0006 | 235-250 | 9 | 7.147 | 5 | 4.989 | 5 | 4.615 | 9 | 7.716 | 10 | 7.276 | 5 | 3.590 |
| SW749 | 102-116 | 2 | 1.945 | 3 | 2.667 | 2 | 1.591 | 2 | 2.000 | 4 | 2.839 | 2 | 2.000 |
| SW2410 | 100-125 | 4 | 2.500 | 4 | 3.325 | 3 | 3.000 | 4 | 3.083 | 8 | 4.472 | 5 | 3.601 |
| SW940 | 145-160 | 7 | 5.536 | 4 | 3.476 | 3 | 2.938 | 5 | 3.879 | 8 | 4.724 | 6 | 5.247 |
| S0295 | 225-270 | 5 | 4.739 | 9 | 6.888 | 4 | 3.938 | 6 | 5.242 | 12 | 7.350 | 8 | 5.310 |
| SW839 | 145-180 | 6 | 4.892 | 4 | 3.649 | 2 | 2.000 | 4 | 3.539 | 8 | 4.995 | 6 | 4.654 |
| SW2406 | 220-230 | 3 | 2.877 | 6 | 4.866 | 3 | 2.182 | 6 | 5.983 | 14 | 8.467 | 10 | 6.488 |
| SW2419 | 120-140 | 6 | 5.472 | 6 | 4.888 | 3 | 3.000 | 3 | 2.795 | 9 | 6.849 | 6 | 4.575 |
| SW316 | 150-170 | 6 | 4.816 | 6 | 4.852 | 6 | 6.000 | 5 | 4.535 | 11 | 7.467 | 8 | 4.948 |
| S0212 | 215-270 | 8 | 6.327 | 6 | 5.327 | 5 | 4.988 | 5 | 4.336 | 8 | 6.750 | 6 | 5.626 |
| SW322 | 110-122 | 7 | 6.125 | 6 | 5.273 | 4 | 3.837 | 2 | 1.795 | 7 | 5.460 | 6 | 5.208 |
| S0385 | 140-155 | 6 | 5.147 | 6 | 4.979 | 4 | 3.977 | 3 | 2.962 | 9 | 4.491 | 5 | 3.757 |
| SW2443 | 200-215 | 8 | 6.866 | 8 | 6.276 | 2 | 2.000 | 3 | 2.706 | 6 | 4.849 | 8 | 5.826 |
| Mean | | 5.475 | 4.637 | 5.500 | 4.593 | 3.975 | 3.652 | 3.925 | 3.577 | 8.450 | 5.459 | 6.175 | 4.797 |

3.5.5. Rate of Inbreeding (*Fis*)

The rate of inbreeding (*F*is) estimates ranged from 0.031 (NAM) to 0.253 (KK) (Table 3.6). The lowest values were observed in the Namibian (0.031), Duroc (0.055) and the Large white (0.085) populations. Higher values were observed in the SA Landrace (0.106), Mozambican (0.120) and the Kolbroek (0.153) populations. The Kune-kune populations displayed a very high value of 0.253.

| LOCUS | SAL | LAW | DUR | NAM | MOZ | KOL | KK |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| S0073 | 0.396 | 0.350 | -0.248 | -0.058 | 0.273 | 0.207 | 0.063 |
| SW35 | 0.184 | 0.204 | -0.012 | -0.224 | 0.216 | -0.064 | -0.175 |
| S0298 | 0.024 | -0.144 | -0.077 | -0.332 | -0.108 | 0.052 | -0.185 |
| SW1134 | 0.364 | 0.661 | -0.024 | 0 | 0.411 | 0.167 | 0.268 |
| SW1851 | 0.037 | 0.246 | 0.065 | 0.138 | 0.191 | 0.310 | 0.115 |
| SW2456 | 0.450 | 0.520 | 0.629 | 0.157 | 0.495 | 0.168 | 0.125 |
| SW2514 | 0.227 | 0.148 | -0.111 | 0.336 | 0.080 | 0.573 | -0.127 |
| SW983 | -0.518 | -0.088 | -0.200 | NA | 0.118 | 0.158 | 0.661 |
| S0120 | -0.064 | -0.054 | -0.181 | -0.045 | 0.156 | 0.034 | 0.238 |
| SW2 | 0.096 | 0.494 | 0.005 | 0.004 | -0.086 | 0.343 | 0.051 |
| SW1557 | 0.250 | 0.199 | 0.108 | 0.071 | -0.020 | 0.309 | 0.070 |
| SW378 | 0.096 | -0.047 | 0.174 | -0.112 | -0.164 | 0.117 | -0.056 |
| SW761 | 0.084 | -0.115 | 0.102 | -0.111 | -0.053 | -0.015 | 0.122 |
| S038 | 0.237 | 0.152 | 0.192 | 0.167 | 0.120 | 0.095 | NA |
| SW2008 | 0.012 | -0.104 | 0.101 | -0.182 | -0.058 | 0.281 | -0.061 |
| SW995 | 0.298 | 0.160 | -0.033 | 0.208 | 0.080 | 0.254 | 0.216 |
| SW352 | -0.178 | 0.132 | 0.041 | 0.220 | 0.412 | 0.021 | 0.368 |
| SW472 | 0.212 | 0.171 | 0.106 | 0.090 | 0.596 | 0.450 | 0.888 |
| SW949 | -0.004 | -0.085 | -0.092 | 0.052 | 0.022 | 0.361 | 0.389 |
| S0004 | 0.059 | 0.042 | -0.191 | -0.038 | -0.057 | 0.116 | 0.346 |
| S0165 | 0.783 | 0.700 | 0.175 | 0.673 | 0.504 | 0.465 | -0.049 |
| S0217 | -0.354 | -0.554 | -0.085 | 0.009 | 0.068 | -0.241 | -0.234 |
| SW225 | 0.226 | 0.254 | -0.065 | -0.037 | -0.035 | 0.117 | 0.092 |
| SW1041 | 0.090 | -0.056 | 0.130 | 0.164 | 0.010 | 0.117 | 0.182 |
| SW21 | 0.154 | 0.047 | -0.145 | 0.050 | 0.003 | 0.013 | 0.143 |
| SW2404 | -0.335 | -0.412 | -0.035 | -0.045 | 0.034 | -0.206 | -0.243 |
| S0035 | 0.227 | 0.116 | -0.162 | 0.280 | 0.244 | 0.028 | 0.546 |
| S0006 | -0.020 | -0.169 | -0.28 | -0.060 | -0.067 | 0.208 | 0.143 |
| SW749 | -0.064 | 0.026 | 0 | -0.140 | 0.130 | 0.081 | 0.786 |
| SW2410 | -0.020 | 0.139 | 0.144 | -0.088 | 0.093 | -0.062 | 0.593 |
| SW940 | 0.269 | 0.201 | 0.149 | 0.255 | 0.677 | 0.543 | 0.408 |
| S0295 | 0.219 | -0.016 | 0.302 | 0.034 | 0.075 | -0.013 | 0.419 |
| SW839 | -0.179 | 0.235 | 0.045 | 0.008 | 0.176 | 0.180 | 0.631 |
| SW2406 | -0.042 | 0.236 | -0.012 | -0.096 | 0.053 | 0.229 | NA |

Table 3.6 The rate of inbreeding (F_{IS}) , overall and per locus, for each pig population

| 10010 010 (0 | | | | | | | |
|--------------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|
| SW2419 | 0.080 | -0.171 | -0.033 | 0.055 | 0.012 | -0.092 | 0.430 |
| SW316 | 0.282 | 0.104 | 1 | -0.023 | 0.283 | -0.002 | 0.478 |
| S0212 | 0.022 | 0.140 | -0.033 | 0.089 | 0.008 | 0.372 | 0.639 |
| SW322 | 0.014 | -0.079 | -0.194 | -0.022 | -0.040 | 0.046 | 0.065 |
| S0385 | 0.033 | -0.093 | -0.029 | -0.288 | 0.085 | 0.090 | 0.237 |
| SW2443 | 0.078 | -0.102 | 0.160 | -0.065 | 0.030 | 0.186 | 0.323 |
| All | 0.106 | 0.085 | 0.055 | 0.031 | 0.120 | 0.153 | 0.253 |

Table 3.6 (Continue)

3.5.6 Testing for population bottlenecks

Screening for bottlenecks (Table 3.7) based on the IAM^{*} showed significant heterozygosity excess in all breeds. Screening based on the SMM^{*} showed the signature of historic bottlenecks in the SA Landrace, Large White, Mozambican and Kolbroek populations (P < 0.05). Very high values of 0.679 and 0.725, respectively, were obtained for the Namibian and Duroc populations during SMM screening.

Table 3.7 Signature of bottlenecks in pig populations based on the IAM and SMM models. P < 0.05 (in red) indicates possible historic bottlenecks

| BREED | Infanite Allele Model | Stepwise Mutation Model |
|-------|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| SAL | 0.035 | 0.000 |
| LAW | 0.000 | 0.007 |
| DUR | 0.033 | 0.725 |
| NAM | 0.000 | 0.679 |
| MOZ | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| KOL | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| KK | 0.004 | 0.082 |

3.6 Genetic Differentiation

To determine the variation among populations, different measures were used, *i.e.*, F-statistics, gene flow, Analysis of Molecular Variance (AMOVA) and genetic distances. The results obtained using these measures are discussed below.

3.6.1 Overall degree of genetic differentiation (*F*_{ST})

 F_{ST} values between all population pairs are presented in Table 3.8. All P-values support the hypothesis of significant (P < 0.05) differentiation between population pairs (after Bonferroni correction).

^{*} see Section 2.6.4.6 for descriptions of abbreviations used

The lowest F_{ST} values were observed between the Mozambican and Kune-kune populations (0.088), and the highest values were observed between the Duroc and Namibian populations (0.263) and Duroc and Kolbroek populations (0.270), respectively. When comparing the commercial pig populations, the lowest value is between the SA Landrace and the Large White populations (0.112) and the highest value is between the SA Landrace and the Duroc populations (0.189). Among the indigenous populations, the lowest value was between the Namibian and Mozambican populations (0.123) and the highest value was between the Kolbroek and the Namibian populations (0.204). Among the commercial and indigenous populations, the lowest value was between the Large White and the Mozambican (0.128) populations and the highest value was between the Duroc and the Kolbroek (0.270) populations.

| | SAL | LAW | DUR | NAM | MOZ | KOL | KK |
|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|----|
| SAL | 0 | | | | | | |
| LAW | 0.112 | 0 | | | | | |
| DUR | 0.189 | 0.171 | 0 | | | | |
| NAM | 0.184 | 0.197 | 0.263 | 0 | | | |
| MOZ | 0.135 | 0.128 | 0.181 | 0.123 | 0 | | |
| KOL | 0.206 | 0.182 | 0.270 | 0.204 | 0.137 | 0 | |
| KK | 0.167 | 0.140 | 0.239 | 0.219 | 0.088 | 0.167 | 0 |

Table 3.8 F_{ST} values among the seven pig populations

3.6.2 Differentiation based on *R*_{ST} and gene flow (Nem)

The trends observed for F_{ST} also apply to R_{ST} (Wright *et al.*, 1978). Using the R_{ST} coefficient (Table 3.9), the values ranged from the lowest between the Kolbroek and SA Landrace populations (0.105) and the highest value between the Kune-kune and the Namibian populations (0.358). When considering the commercial pig populations, the lowest value was between the SA Landrace and the Duroc populations (0.134) and the highest value was between the Large White and the Duroc populations (0.208). Among the indigenous populations, the lowest value was between the Namibian and Mozambican populations (0) and the highest value was between the Kolbroek and the Namibian populations (0.162). Among the commercial and indigenous populations, the lowest

value was between the SA Landrace and Kolbroek (0.105) populations and the highest value was between the Large White and the Kolbroek (0.270) populations.

Pair-wise Nem values (Table 3.9) ranged from the lowest between the Namibian and the Kune-kune populations (0.448) and the highest value between the SA Landrace and the Kolbroek populations (2.132). When comparing the commercial pig populations, the lowest value was between the Large White and the Duroc populations (1.363) and the highest value was between the SA Landrace and the Duroc populations (1.619). Between the indigenous populations, the lowest value is between the Namibian and Kolbroek populations (1.290) and the highest value was between the Mozambican and the Namibian populations (∞). Among the commercial and indigenous populations, the lowest value was between the Large White and Namibian (0.953) populations and the highest value was between the SA Landrace and the Kolbroek (2.132) populations. Overall, the value of the Kolbroek population was the largest from the commercial populations (1.401-2.132).

| and rem abc | | | | | | | |
|-------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| | SAL | LAW | DUR | NAM | MOZ | KOL | KK |
| SAL | - | 1.567 | 1.619 | 1.229 | 1.258 | 2.132 | 0.679 |
| LAW | 0.138 | - | 1.363 | 0.953 | 0.967 | 1.401 | 0.675 |
| DUR | 0.134 | 0.208 | - | 0.956 | 0.966 | 1.298 | 0.571 |
| NAM | 0.169 | 0.205 | 0.206 | - | ∞ | 1.290 | 0.448 |
| MOZ | 0.166 | 0.151 | 0.206 | 0 | - | 1.339 | 0.462 |
| KOL | 0.105 | 0.270 | 0.162 | 0.162 | 0.157 | - | 0.604 |
| KK | 0.269 | 0.207 | 0.305 | 0.358 | 0.351 | 0.293 | - |

Table 3.9 Pairwise R_{ST} values and gene flow values among the seven pig populations (R_{ST} below diagonal and Nem above diagonal)

3.6.3 Analysis of Molecular Variance (AMOVA)

In order to elucidate the partitioning of the overall genetic diversity of southern African pig populations, AMOVA analysis was applied. Results from AMOVA indicated that 82.1% of the genetic variation was caused by differences within populations, 13.8% of differentiation being partitioned among populations within designated groups (either commercial or indigenous) and 4.1% between commercial and indigenous groups (Table 3.10 and Figure 3.5).

Source of variation Sum of squares Variance components Percentage variation 499.326 0.630 Among groups 4.1 786.023 2.122 13.8 **Among populations** within groups 82.1 Within populations 8534.767 12.608 Total 9820.116 15.360 100

Table 3.10 Hierarchical division of total variation in seven pig populations



Figure 3.4 The hierarchical division of overall genetic diversity in pig populations

3.7 Genetic distance (D_A)

Nei's D_A genetic distances (1983) between each pair of seven pig populations are shown in Table 3.11. The genetic distances ranged from 0.151 (between SA Landrace and Large White) to 0.446 (between the Duroc and Kune-kune). Within the commercial pig populations, the smallest genetic distance was between the SA Landrace and the Large White populations (0.151). The biggest distance was between the SA Landrace and the Duroc populations (0.257). Within the indigenous pig populations, the smallest genetic distance was between the Namibian and Mozambican populations (0.216). The biggest distance was between the Namibian and the Kolbroek populations (0.318). Among the commercial and indigenous populations, the smallest distance was between the SA Landrace and Mozambican (0.260) and Large White and Mozambican populations (0.261). The biggest distance was between the Duroc and the Kolbroek (0.397) populations. Overall, the distance of the Duroc population and indigenous populations was consistently high (0.361-0.446).

| | SAL | LAW | DUR | NAM | MOZ | KOL |
|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| LAW | 0.151 | | | | | |
| DUR | 0.257 | 0.237 | | | | |
| NAM | 0.269 | 0.277 | 0.372 | | | |
| MOZ | 0.260 | 0.261 | 0.361 | 0.216 | | |
| KOL | 0.292 | 0.294 | 0.397 | 0.318 | 0.261 | |
| KK | 0.365 | 0.382 | 0.446 | 0.423 | 0.341 | 0.445 |

Table 3.11 Nei's (1983) genetic distance (D_A) values between seven pig populations

A phylogenetic tree (Figure 3.5) was constructed based on Nei's D_A genetic distances (Table 3.11), to illustrate genetic distances graphically. The phylogenetic tree supports the genetic distance estimates. The dendrogram from the neighbour-joining (NJ) method (Figure 3.5) demonstrated that the Kune-kune population groups with the indigenous breeds, with a high bootstrap value of 94%. The European populations clustered together with bootstrap support of less than 50 %.



Figure 3.5 Dendrogram based on NJ method, showing the genetic relationships among seven pig breeds based on D_A genetic distance of Nei (1983). The numbers at the nodes are the percentage bootstrap values from 1 000 replications of re-sampled loci.

3.8 Individual assignment to groups

Bayesian cluster analysis performed with STRUCTURE showed that the most likely K value was K = 7. Scrutiny of values in Table 3.12, indicates that five broad genetic groups are discernable. The results showed that the commercial populations assigned to cluster 5 (SA Landrace, Large White and Duroc), Namibia to cluster 7, the Kolbroek population to cluster 3, the Kune-kune population to cluster 1 and the pigs in the Mozambican population distributed among four clusters (2, 4, 6 and 7).

The probabilities of individuals being assigned to the cluster of origin were also determined. Table 3.12 illustrates the posterior probabilities of *K* demonstrating the highest likelihood for a real structure consisting of seven populations (K=7). Correct assignment of samples to their population of origin was 80.8% for samples from the Kune-kune populations, 82.4% for the Kolbroek population and 98.1% for the Namibian population. The Commercial populations were assigned to one cluster with high probability, SAL 92%, LAW 96.5% and DUR 98.9%. The Mozambican populations displayed low probability of being assigned to any particular cluster. The assignment was spread over four clusters with the probability of 41.8% to cluster 6.

| | · F · · · · · | · · · · r · | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | | |
|-----------------|---------------|--------------------|-------|---------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| Cluster: | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
| SAL | 0.016 | 0.003 | 0.015 | 0.004 | 0.920 | 0.006 | 0.036 |
| LAW | 0.006 | 0.002 | 0.004 | 0.003 | 0.965 | 0.008 | 0.012 |
| DUR | 0.002 | 0.002 | 0.002 | 0.002 | 0.989 | 0.001 | 0.002 |
| NAM | 0.001 | 0.002 | 0.003 | 0.002 | 0.007 | 0.004 | 0.981 |
| MOZ | 0.030 | 0.219 | 0.004 | 0.171 | 0.009 | 0.418 | 0.149 |
| KOL | 0.135 | 0.007 | 0.824 | 0.003 | 0.010 | 0.011 | 0.010 |
| KK | 0.808 | 0.015 | 0.003 | 0.012 | 0.130 | 0.020 | 0.012 |

Table 3.12 Proportion of membership of each pre-defined population in each of seven clusters



Figure 3.6 Estimated population structure based on seven pre-defined populations

In Figure 3.6, each of the 350 animals is represented by a thin vertical line that is divided into seven colored segments (K=7), which represent the membership of each individual to the seven clusters. The results showed that individuals nearly always shared membership coefficients in inferred clusters (Table 3.12). In several populations, individuals had partial membership in multiple clusters (Figure 3.7).



Figure 3.7 A graphical representation of the estimated population structure using the Bayesian cluster analysis of STUCTURE. Each individual is represented by a vertical bar, which is partitioned into n=K coloured segments that represent the individual's estimated membership fractions in *K* clusters. Populations are labelled on the X-axis and the Y-axis represents the probability of assignment of an individual to each cluster

CHAPTER 4 Discussion

4.1 Introduction

Historical information on breeding and selection strategies applied to the indigenous pig populations in southern Africa is very limited. Such information is however important since different populations potentially possess unique characteristics in terms of the quality of products, adaptation, disease resistance and hardiness. Indigenous populations could thus serve as an important reservoir of genetic diversity (FAO, 2007). From a conservation perspective, there is a need to characterize indigenous populations to maintain the diversity within populations and conserve potential unique characteristics. Knowledge of the structure of livestock populations, in terms of sources of variability among and within populations, is essential for establishing conservation priorities and strategies, with the long-term objective of maintaining genetic diversity for future generations (Notter, 1999).

The motivation for this study was to determine the genetic status of the current pig populations in southern Africa and furthermore, establish the usefulness of microsatellite markers for the characterization of pig populations. This study was therefore a first attempt to genetically characterize the indigenous pig populations despite the lack of historical information on breeding activities. It is extremely important to preserve and/or improve the existing genetic variation through breeding strategies by estimating individual breeding values and formulating breeding programmes according to the genetic information obtained.

Over the last decade, microsatellites have proved to be very useful for a range of applications. These markers were thus considered to be the marker of choice for the current study due to their large number, distribution throughout the genome, high level of polymorphism, co-dominant inheritance, neutrality with respect to selection and the ease of automation of analytical procedures (Cañón *et al.*, 2001). These markers are also useful for the analysis of population structure and genetic relationships and have been widely used for genetic characterization of several pig populations, including European (Van Zeveren *et al.*, 1995; Laval *et al.*, 2000; Martínez *et al.*, 2000; Rodrigáñez *et al.*,

2008 and Lemus-Flores *et al.*, 2001), Chinese (Li *et al.*, 2000; Fan *et al.*, 2002; Yang *et al.*, 2003; Li *et al.*, 2004), Mexican (Lemus-Flores *et al.*, 2001) and other global pig population studies (Fan *et al.*, 2005; Behl *et al.*, 2006; Spencer *et al.*, 2006).

4.2 **Populations, localities and samples**

Seven pig populations were selected to represent the southern African pig population. Sample collection for this study was dependent on submissions, with samples submitted from different populations from across the country. This method of sampling did however present the disadvantage that is was not always possible to verify that the individuals were pure and unrelated. Similarly, it was not always possible to obtain a standard sample size from each population. The minimum number aimed for was 40 individuals, but that number was not always possible and in two populations (Namibia and Kune-kune) the sample sizes were less than 40 individuals. The deficit in sample numbers was addressed by increasing the number of microsatellite markers used during this study.

The origin of the samples was limited to nucleus herds and AI stations. Sampling for the study concentrated on those sources, as the breeders and facility managers could provide information of the individuals or populations. A survey study (not published) done by Ms J. Bester, from the Agricultural Research Council at Irene, on domestic animals provided information on the location of different pig populations. It was observed that the rural pigs were scattered throughout the country and that the pigs roaming in these rural areas had little or no origin and pedigree information. These samples could therefore not be used with confidence. There are few farmers with Kolbroek populations in South Africa. Sampling of the other two (Namibian and Mozambican) indigenous populations was based on collections made for other studies, with the samples subsequently donated for the current study. The Namibian samples numbered less than 40 individuals, but the sampling strategy is unknown. It is recommended that sampling should be carefully approached, with a clear sampling strategy including sample size aimed for, gender composition, pedigree information and background information on localities.

A total of 350 individuals were genotyped at 40 microsatellite markers using hair samples. The advantage of using hair samples as biological material was proven during this study, since these samples proved to be a practical sample to work with in contrast to other biological samples, *i.e.*, blood or tissue samples. Hair samples were simple and inexpensive to collect, have a long storage life, easy to extract DNA from and yielded sufficient amounts of DNA from only a few hair samples (Schmitteckert *et al.*, 1999).

4.3 DNA extractions

The method of extracting DNA from hair follicles, proved to be very successful. The DNA was accurately amplified using the Polymerase Chain Reaction. Sufficient DNA (with concentrations of $\pm 2.6 \text{ ng/}\mu\text{l}$) was obtained and when stored at -4°C, the DNA could be re-used repeatedly.

4.4 PCR optimization of primers and conditions used to genotype pig populations

The results demonstrate that although multiplexing is technically challenging, when optimized it offers a cost effective, option compared to conventional single locus typing. The ease with which this technique was successfully applied to the pig samples indicates that this approach may have a broader applicability to the pig family (individual identification, forensic applications and parentage verifications). In this study, a set of 40 microsatellite markers were optimized and assembled into seven multiplexes to accommodate different dye labels and fragment sizes.

The FAO-ISAG advisory committee has recommended a panel of 27 microsatellite markers (FAO 1998; *www.toulouse.inra.fr/lgc/pig/panel.htm*) for use in domestic pigs. Many recent studies on pig populations made use of this FAO-ISAG recommended panel of microsatellites (Laval *et al.*, 2000; Li *et al.*, 2000; Martínez *et al.*, 2000; Fan *et al.*, 2002; Yang *et al.*, 2003; Fan *et al.*, 2005; Harcet *et al.*, 2006; Chang *et al.*, 2009; Lemus-Flores *et al.*, 2001). The large number of studies facilitates the comparison of results between laboratories conducting pig population studies. The alternative panel of microsatellites used in this study is nevertheless still useful to quantify the genetic

diversity within and among southern African pig populations. Based on the diversity values, it can be concluded that the panel of microsatellites used for this study was suitable for the intended purpose, *i.e.*, characterization of within- and between-population genetic diversity. The results obtained from this study can now contribute to the establishment of routine DNA typing service within the ARC-Animal Improvement Institute to the advantage of the pig industry in South Africa and for forensic application with the South African Police Services.

4.5 Genetic diversity

In total, 446 alleles were identified using 40 microsatellite markers during this study. Yang *et al.* (1999) and Li *et al.* (2002) suggested that microsatellite loci, for studies of genetic diversity should have no less than four alleles per locus to reduce the standard error of distance estimates. The number of alleles in this study varied widely between loci, with as few as three at locus SW378 to as many as 21 at locus S0295. Locus SW378 was not excluded from the study though, since this level of polymorphism is comparable to results obtained during a study of Saitbekova *et al.* (1999), where the observed number of alleles ranged from 2 to 19.

In the European commercial breeds (Table 4.1), the highest average number of alleles was observed by Lemus-Flores *et al.* (2001) of 7.8. In a study of the genetic structure of Iberian pig breeds (Martinez *et al.*, 2000), the average number of alleles was 4.30, whereas in a Duroc population used as reference it was 5.00. Comparable low numbers were also observed in 11 European pig breeds, with an average value of 4.59 (Laval *et al.*, 2000). The lowest average number of alleles was found in the Belgian Landrace (2.9) and Large White (3.3) populations (Van Zeveren *et al.*, 1995). It seems that some European and Asian pig populations have suffered a reduction in allelelic diversity. In the current study the average number of alleles in the commercial pig populations were 4.94, which compares to the values observed in some of the forementioned European pigs. The South African commercial pigs are kept under controlled mating at AI stations. The loss of diversity may be the effect of the selective breeding policy.

Compared to other studies of indigenous pigs (Table 4.1), the average allele number in Vietnamese breeds (9.95; Thuy *et al.*, 2006), Chinese breeds (7.44; Yang *et al.*, 2003) and Mexican Hairless breed was significantly higher (6.8). The reasons for the higher allele numbers were that the pig populations were kept in well managed breeding programmes. The current study displayed allele numbers of 6.11 in the indigenous pig populations. The reason may be that the pigs are not under selection pressure and random mating is encouraged due to the lack of improvement programmes and the possible existence of various genetic lineages. Moderate values were observed in the Indian pig populations (5.34; Behl *et al.*, 2006), Australian wild and Papua New Guinea pig breeds (5.82; Spencer *et al.*, 2006) and Spanish pig breeds (5.3; Rodrigáñez *et al.*, 2008). Studies on Chinese native pig breed studies revealed allele averages ranging between 4.1 and 4.4, respectively (Li *et al.*, 2000; Li *et al.*, 2004). These lower allele numbers in the Chinese populations indicate that isolation may have occurred. The relatively high number of alleles found in southern African populations is thus an indication that the effects of isolation and selection of these populations has been minor.

The Auckland feral populations (3.65; Fan *et al.*, 2005), Chinese (2.8; Fan *et al.*, 2002), Turopolje (2.4; Harcet *et al.*, 2006) and Taiwan breeds (2.39; Chang *et al.*, 2009) illustrated lower allele numbers. The genetic basis of the pigs in these studies was restricted and the founder effect could have had an influence on the allele diversity. The differences in variability between the southern African and global pig genotypes can possibly be explained by the choice of microsatellite markers. A total of 40 microsatelites were used in comparison to some studies using the 27 selected by the FAO and others using various microsatellite markers. The differences in polymorphism of loci can be a reason for the differences in variability with regards to other studies.

In total, a number of 122 rare alleles were observed in 37 of the 40 microsatellites analyzed. A further 82 rare alleles occurred at a lower frequency of < 0.05 and were therefore not regarded as significant. The presence of rare alleles in the microsatellite loci analyzed, mostly in the Mozambican, Kune-kune and Kolbroek populations, suggest that these loci could be useful for population differentiation and assignment, especially

because the rare alleles were often at a high frequency of > 0.05. Comparison with other studies was not possible, since none of the studies commented on the observations of rare alleles.

Heterozygosity was used as an additional method to assess genetic diversity. The range of expected heterozygosity of the markers in the six local populations in this study was between 0.531 (Duroc and Namibia) and 0.692 (Mozambique). The higher heterozygosity value in the Mozambican population may be due to the bigger sample size. By applying allelic richness measures (Rs), the drawback of different sample sizes was addressed. In a study by Foulley and Ollivier (2006), a higher differentiation was observed in Rs compared to gene diversity. The number of alleles is often associated with sample size, but by testing for Rs a more exact measure is obtained for genetic diversity. Allelic richness is dependant on sample size and the heterozygosity was thus determined for 13 individuals per population. Before the application of Rs, the average value was 8.450 and thereafter 5.459. The Mozambican population nonetheless showed a higher heterozygosity value after Rs, but more comparable to the other populations. According to the He values, Duroc and Namibia revealed the same values of 0.531, but after $R_{\rm s}$, Duroc showed a higher level of heterozygosity. It is interesting to evaluate the ranking of the populations when comparing He and Rs. For He the results (from highest to lowest) were as follows: Mozambican, Large White, Kolbroek, SA Landrace, Duroc and Namibian. For Rs the results (from highest to lowest) were as follows: Mozambican, Kolbroek, SA Landrace, Large White, Duroc and Namibian. In the absence of accurate historical data, these trends are difficult to explain. Sample sizes obtainable during the current study could also be a contributing factor, even though the allelic richness measure compensated for sampling biases.

There is a wide variation of expected heterozygosity values among the European populations (Table 4.1). The highest values were observed by Fabuel *et al.*, 2004 (0.697); Rodrigáñez *et al.*, 2008 (0.610); Vicente *et al.*, 2008 (0.667) and Lemus-Flores *et al.*, 2001 (0.656). The average expected heterozygosity for the South African commercial populations was 0.582 which was in the range reported in European studies by Van

Zeveren *et al.*, 1995 (0.590); Laval *et al.*, 2000 (0.533); Martínez *et al.*, 2000 (0.572) and SanCristobal *et al.*, 2006 (0.560). European breeds are well-defined pure bred stock (Behl, 2006) and the same breeding principles are applied to South African commercial breeds. The lowest value was reported by Harcet (2006) in the Turpolje (Croatian) pig breeds of 0.272.

The highest average expected heterozygosity among indigenous pig populations in Asia (Table 4.1) were reported by Li *et al.*, 2000 (0.719); Yang *et al.*, 2003 (0.842); Li *et al.*, 2004 (0.681) and Behl *et al.*, 2006 (0.830). It was also higher in the Australian wild pig and Papua New Guinea study by Spencer *et al.*, 2006 (0.758). The high heterozygosity levels observed during these studies may be due to low selection pressures. A study on Mexican hairless pig populations by Lemus-Flores (2001) reported an expected mean heterozygosity of 0.666. The expected heterozygosity among all the southern African indigenous populations (Table 4.1) was 0.619. Similar heterozygosity values were observed in Asian studies by Kim *et al.*, 2005 (0.613) and Thuy *et al.*, 2006 (0.628). Other Asian studies by Fan *et al.*, 2002 (0.591) and Chang *et al.*, 2009 (0.559) showed lower heterozygosity values. The lowest values were reported by Fan (2005) in the Auckland feral pig breeds of 0.450.

The Kune-kune populations displayed a heterozygosity level of 0.675. The higher value observed in the Kune-kune population could be contributed to the possibility of less selection pressures or the occurrence of population substructure (Nei, 1978). The Kune-kune population also displayed a large number of rare alleles and no signature of recent bottlenecks. This population represents a unique reservoir of genetic diversity and deserves appropriate conservation efforts.

Overall, the heterozygosity values of the different populations are closely comparable, although there is a slight difference between the commercial (0.582) and indigenous populations (0.619). The higher values in the indigenous populations could indicate that these populations tend towards random mating and low rates of selection pressure. The composition of samples used, including the possible sampling of sub-populations, could

also contribute to higher levels of heterozygosity in indigenous populations. Sample error that included possible related animals within a population should not be discarded as a possible cause.

Of the 40 microsatellite loci genotyped, 39 deviated significantly (P < 0.05) from HWE in one or more populations. Many factors can contribute to deviations from HWE in a population including non-random mating due to reduced population size, population subdivision ("Wahlund" effect), the presence of null alleles and a lack of neutrality relative to selection, with selection in favour of specific alleles (Maudet *et al.*, 2002). It is not possible to identify the exact cause of these deviations in all populations screened. All of the pig populations in this study demonstrated significant (P < 0.05) deviations from Hardy-Weinberg equilibrium based on positive F_{IS} values, indicating HW equilibrium deviation in the direction of heterozygote deficit. This may be due to the "Wahlund" effect, that is, the result of the presence of subpopulations in the samples representing each group.

In the case of the Mozambican pig population, 85% of loci showed significant deviations from HWE with an $F_{\rm IS}$ value of 0.120. The cause may probably be fragmentation of the population into many smaller ones. Most of the Mozambican pig populations are found as small groups in remote, rural communities in isolated regions of Mozambique. In the case of the Kolbroek pig population, 65% of loci deviated significantly from HWE with an $F_{\rm IS}$ value of 0.153 and this could be the consequence of an original narrow genetic base and this founder effect may have been increased by the small size of the conserved population and consanguineous reproduction. Inbreeding coefficients ($F_{\rm IS}$) were higher in the Mozambican and Kolbroek populations (0.153 and 0.120, respectively) than in the other population from HWE with 12.5% of loci deviating from HWE and it also had the lowest $F_{\rm IS}$ value 0.031. The Namibian samples were collected over a wide area from different locations and only a few individuals per location. The low $F_{\rm IS}$ could be attributed by the high genetic variation within this population and low selection pressures. Pigs kept in breeding stations and pedigree populations generally had the lowest $F_{\rm IS}$ values observed during the current study, with the exception of the SA Landrace population with an F_{IS} value of 0.106. The Large White and Duroc populations showed F_{IS} values of 0.085 and 0.055 respectively. This low level of inbreeding could be due to well-planned breeding strategies.

Significant (P < 0.05) inbreeding was detected in the Mozambican, Kolbroek and Kunekune populations, suggesting deviations from Hardy-Weinberg proportions might be due to consanguineous mating in some populations. The Kune-kune population presented the highest F_{IS} value of 0.253, which suggests a degree of isolation or a small founder population. These estimates indicated that the populations tend towards isolation. The results were unexpected. This was in contrast with previous values of diversity. The higher value observed in the Kune-kune population can be contributed to the possibility of a closed population or other factors, such as null alleles or occurrence of population substructure (Nei, 1978).

Compared to other pig studies (Table 4.1) the mean F_{IS} value (0.086) of SA pig populations was in the range of studies done by Korea (0.067; Kim *et al.*, 2005), Portugal (0.067; Vicente *et al.*, 2008), Iberia (0.045; Fabuel *et al.*, 2004) and on European Indigenous breeds (0.052; Laval *et al.*, 2000 and 0.013; SanCristobal *et al.*, 2006). Higher F_{IS} values were observed by Lemus-Flores *et al.* (2001) on European commercial pigs of 0.350; Fan *et al* (2005) on Aukland feral pigs of 0.168; Lemus-Flores (2001) on Mexican hairless pigs of 0.250 and Chang (2009) on Taiwanese pigs of 0.332.

According to the results, the SMM demonstrated the signature of historic bottlenecks in the SA Landrace, Large White, Mozambican and Kolbroek populations (P < 0.05) and is confirmed by the higher F_{IS} values. This can be attributed to either the "Wahlund" effect (the presence of sub-populations) or inbreeding of well-defined pure bred stock represented by smaller populations.

| Population | Loci | Average | Average | F _{IS} | Average | Resources |
|------------------|------|----------|---------|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|
| | used | no. of | He | | F _{ST} among | |
| | | observed | | | populations | |
| Southarn Africas | | alleles | | | | |
| Commorgial | 40 | 4.04 | 0.582 | 0.002 | 0 157 | Current study |
| Indiagnous | 40 | 4.94 | 0.382 | 0.062 | 0.157 | Current study |
| Indigenous | 40 | 0.11 | 0.619 | 0.101 | 0.154 | Current study |
| | | | | | | |
| Pacific | | | | | | |
| Facilit. | 26 | 3 65 | 0.450 | 0.168 | | Ean at al. 2005 |
| Austrolion wild | 20 | 5.05 | 0.430 | 0.108 | - 0 150 | Spancer at $al = 2006$ |
| Australian who | 14 | 5.82 | 0.758 | - | 0.139 | Spencer et ut., 2000 |
| Gunea | | | | | | |
| Gunea | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| European: | | | | | | |
| Indigenous | 18 | 4.59 | 0.510 | 0.052 | 0.270 | Laval et al., 2000 |
| Indigenous | 50 | 4.5 | 0.560 | 0.013 | - | SanCristobal et al., 2006 |
| Commercial | 10 | 7.8 | 0.656 | 0.350 | 0.110 | Lemus-Flores et al., |
| | | | | | | 2001 |
| Belgian | 7 | 2.95 | 0.590 | - | 0.320 | Van Zeveren et al., 1995 |
| Spanish | 18 | 5.3 | 0.610 | - | 0.687 | Rodrigáñez et al, 2008 |
| Iberian | 36 | 2.8-7.8 | 0.697 | 0.045 | 0.129 | Fabuel et al., 2004 |
| Iberian | 25 | 4.37 | 0.572 | 0.059 | 0.130 | Martínez et al., 2000 |
| Turopolje | 16 | 2.4 | 0.272 | - | - | Harcet et al., 2006 |
| Portugal | 22 | 4.33 | 0.667 | 0.067 | 0.184 | Vicente et al., 2008 |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| Asia: | 07 | 4 1 | 0.710 | 0.010 | 0.000 | L: / 1 2000 |
| Chinese | 27 | 4.1 | 0.719 | 0.210 | 0.220 | $L_1 et al., 2000$ |
| Chinese | 27 | 2.8 | 0.591 | 0.190 | 0.180 | Fan <i>et al.</i> , 2002 |
| Chinese | 26 | 7.44 | 0.842 | 0.274 | 0.077 | Y ang <i>et al.</i> , 2003 |
| Chinese | 20 | 4.4 | 0.681 | 0.240 | 0.220 | L1 et al., 2004 |
| Korea | 16 | 11.6 | 0.613 | 0.067 | 0.261 | $\operatorname{Kim} et al., 2005$ |
| | 23 | 5.54 | 0.830 | - | - | Beni <i>et al.</i> , 2006 |
| vietnamese | 20 | 9.95 | 0.628 | - | 0.050 | 1 nuy et al., 2006 |
| Taiwan | 19 | 2.39 | 0.559 | 0.332 | 0.398 | Chang <i>et al.</i> , 2009 |
| America: | | | | | | |
| Mexican | 10 | 6.8 | 0.666 | 0.250 | 0.100 | Lemus-Flores et al., |
| hairless | | | | | | 2001 |

Table 4.1 A table summarizing data from all the research compared in the current study. Data summarized are the number of microsatellite markers used, average number of observed alleles, average expected heterozygosity values (He), $F_{\rm IS}$ values, average $F_{\rm ST}$ among populations and, where available, the resources

4.6 Genetic differentiation

A hierarchiecal division of total genetic diversity indicated that 82.1% of the total genetic variation was due to differences among individuals and 17.9% was due to differentiation between populations, according to AMOVA results. Therefore, even though the majority of genetic variability was observed within breeds, there was a high population differentiation, suggesting reproductive isolation and low gene flow between some breeds. Based on $F_{\rm ST}$ values, the genetic differentiation observed among the populations was highly significant (P < 0.002) for all pairwise combinations of populations. This trend was supported by the $R_{\rm ST}$ calculations.

The genetic distances obtained also supported the F_{ST} values. The dendrogram (Figure 3.5) illustrates that the seven populations formed two main clusters: one composed of all the commercial populations and the other including the indigenous populations. One possible reason may be the fact that the commercial populations originated from the European pigs and that there was little influence of European populations in the indigenous pig populations. Another reason could be the historical introgression of Asian domestic pigs into European populations in the late 18th and early 19th centuries (Jones, 1998). Giuffra *et al.* (2000) found genetic evidence for introgression during that period, when investigating mitochondrial DNA variants in Asian and European pigs. This is in agreement with the results of a study using mitochondrial DNA polymorphisms from a variety of Asian and European populations as well as the Wild Boar (Kim *et al.*, 2002). This tendency has been supported throughout other studies (Fan *et al.*, 2002; Yang *et al.*, 2003; Fan *et al.*, 2005; Thuy *et al.*, 2006; Megens *et al.*, 2008; Chang *et al.*, 2009).

A significant observation during the current study was the inclusion of the Kune-kune population into the cluster containing the indigenous populations, with 94% bootstrap support. This reflected that in almost 100% of repeats the Kune-kune population was forming a separate branch from the commercial populations. With a bootstrapping affirmation of 65%, the indigenous populations were clustered together. The results thus show a robust genetic topology not only among commercial-based populations but also among the indigenous populations.

The co-efficients of differentiation used in this study indicated that the indigenous genotypes in southern Africa have more within population variation than between population variation and clustered separately from the commercial populations.

The different measures of genetic differentiation among southern African populations will be discussed in the following sections. Measures such as F_{ST} , gene flow, genetic distances and the influence of genetic drift and/or isolation will be discussed. The genetic structure of a population at any time is the result of a balance between genetic drift and gene flow (Slatkin, 1985). The genetic distance measures will be discussed among the southern African commercial populations, indigenous populations and between all populations with reference to the aforementioned influences.

4.6.1 Differentiation among commercial populations

Among the commercial pig populations, the F_{ST} and gene flow values (in brackets) was the highest between the SA Landrace and the Duroc populations 0.189 (1.619) and between the Large White and the Duroc populations 0.171 (1.363). This indicates that the Duroc population's genetic lineage is relatively distinctive. The smallest difference was between the SA Landrace and the Large White populations 0.112 (1.567). This study showed that SA Landrace and Large White populations are genetically more similar to each other than to the Duroc pigs. This result was expected since a study done by Visser and Kotze (1996), using polymorphic markers (blood groups, allozymes and polymorphic proteins), reported that SA Landrace pigs were closer to Large White and distant from Duroc populations. This was anticipated because the Landrace breed was originally a cross between the native Danish pig and the Large White. The breed was then imported from Holland after years of selection and breeding under strict control. The Duroc population had been imported as a separate third breed. The fact that the commercial pig populations cluster together, indicates that these populations share genetic material.

Paszek *et al.*, (1998), assessing linked microsatellites, found that European Landrace pigs were closer to Hampshire and distant from Duroc individuals. The current study observed, as did a previously mentioned study (Vincente *et al.*, 2008 and Lemus-Flores *et*
al., 2001), that the Duroc population was significantly distant from other commercial populations. Nevertheless, the levels of genetic differentiation among South African commercial populations were rather low when it was compared with the F_{ST} values (Table 4.1) of European populations that had higher F_{ST} values ranging from 0.110 to 0.687 (Van Zeveren *et al.*, 1995; Laval *et al.*, 2000; Martínez *et al.*, 2000; Fabuel *et al.*, 2004; Rodrigáñez *et al.*, 2008 and Lemus-Flores *et al.*, 2001). These high values could to some degree be the result of selection (Neigel, 2002) in breeding facilities to maintain the typical phenotypic characteristics of the defined breeds.

The overall range of genetic distance values between the SA commercial pig populations showed closer relatedness (D=0.151 to 0.257) when compared with distances in the indigenous populations. In a study by Thuy *et al.* (2006), the genetic distances (D=0.28 to 1.93) clearly distinguished European pig breeds from Asian breeds. The European breeds studied were most related (D=0.07). Laval et al. (2000) concluded in a study on eleven European pig breeds that however the genetic distances (D=0.23 to 1.12) exhibited strong differentiation, it was difficult to infer reliable phylogeny. A study by SanCristobal et al. (2006) concluded that the commercial breeds were clustered around their breeds of reference with genetic distances of D=0.015 to 0.413. The same tendency was encountered in a study by Vicente et al. (2008) with genetic distances (D=0.322 to 0.680) grouping the European breeds closest together. The results from this study indicated that the commercial pig breeds in South Africa are closely related and have more within breed variation than between breed variation. The genetic distances obtained are supported by the F_{ST} estimate across all loci (0.157). The level of breed differentiation was low indicating that only 15.7 % of the total genetic variation was explained by breed differences. The SA Landrace and the Large White populations are genetically the closest related as indicated by the highest gene flow between them. This is the consequence of South African Stud breeders using F1 sows (Large White x SA Landrace) to form the pivot of the crossbreeding programmes in the majority of the commercial farms (Van der Bank et al., 1997).

4.6.2 Differentiation among indigenous populations

From the F_{ST} results (with gene flow values in brackets), the Kolbroek seems to be genetically more different from the other indigenous populations, especially the Namibian population 0.204 (1.339). The Kolbroek populations are mainly conserved in nucleus herds throughout the country. Farid *et al.* (1999) observed complex patterns of gene flow in most British sheep breeds and suggested that these breeds may have been kept in isolation for extended periods. Similar mechanisms may be at work in local populations, and it is thus possible that the Kolbroek population could have been subjected to isolation for long periods. The values between the Namibian and Mozambican populations F_{ST} =0.123 (∞) indicate closer identity. The average F_{ST} value among the indigenous pig populations was 0.154.

 F_{ST} values observed in studies by other authors (Table 4.1) among other indigenous pig breeds, varied from 0.050 to 0.398. Similar results to the current study was observed in studies by Spencer *et al.* (2006) with F_{ST} =0.159 and Fan *et al.* (2002) with F_{ST} =0.18. Lower F_{ST} values were observed in studies by Yang *et al.* (2003) with F_{ST} =0.077 and Thuy *et al.* (2006) with F_{ST} =0.050. Conversely, higher F_{ST} values were observed in Asian studies by Li *et al.* (2000) with F_{ST} =0.220; Li *et al.* (2004) with F_{ST} =0.220; Kim *et al.* (2005) with F_{ST} =0.261 and Chang *et al.* (2009) with F_{ST} =0.398. The values obtained in these studies were attributed to adaptation to specific circumstances.

Genetic distance values ranged from D=0.216 to 0.318 in the indigenous populations. Genetic distances and the dendrogram confirmed that among the indigenous populations the Kolbroek population is genetically more distant (D=0.318) from the Namibian and the Mozambican populations (D=0.261). The distant relationship between the Kolbroek and Namibian populations indicated that geographic barriers separated these populations. Although phenotypically similar, the populations have less in common genetically. The Namibian and Mozambican populations are also genetically close (D=0.216), which is unexpected due to the geographical distance and the phenotypic characteristics. The genetic differentiation among indigenous pig populations could originate from several factors. It could be associated with the introduction of Asian pig populations used as

barter along the coastline of southern Africa. Also, it may originate from the distant contribution of founder populations, the different degree of crossbreeding, and selection imposed by selective factors such as adaptation to different ecosystems and economic and social pressures.

Compared to other studies on indigenous populations, the southern African indigenous populations were closer related. The only study that yielded results comparable to the southern African populations was a study done by Fan *et al.* (2002) of which the genetic distances (D=0.128 to 0.231) demonstrated that the Chinese breeds are genetically closer. In other studies the genetic distances indicated greater distances between the populations. A study by Li *et al.* (2000), for example, indicated that the Chinese breeds clustered together and the genetic relationship (D=0.475 to 1.047) was consistent with their geographical position. The genetic distance (D=0.177 to 0.672) in a study by Kim *et al.* (2005) showed that the Chinese breeds are closely related but the Korean pig breed have been crossbred with a European pig population. Another study by Fan *et al.* (2003) on Chinese pig breeds concluded that genetic distance (D=0.255 to 0.516) showed that the relationship between these pigs were a result of their similar geographical distribution. Genetic distances (D=0.025 to 0.264) in a study by Chang *et al.* (2009) showed that the Asian pig breeds are closer related although the results suggested minimal gene flow between these breeds in recent times.

4.6.3 Differentiation among all populations

The F_{ST} (with gene flow values in brackets) values were the highest 0.270 (1.298) between the Kolbroek and Duroc populations and the Namibian and Duroc populations of 0.263 (0.956). This could be explained by the isolation of the indigenous populations from the commercial populations. Values of 0.181 (0.966) were observed between the Mozambican and Duroc populations. The lowest values of 0.128 (0.967) were observed between the Mozambican and Large White populations and between the Mozambican and SA Landrace populations of 0.135 (0.967). This result was unexpected. It can only be assumed that there was some introgression from the commercial pigs into indigenous populations in Mozambique. Values of 0.197 (0.953) were observed between the

Namibian and Large White populations and 0.184 (1.229) between the Namibian and SA Landrace populations. Between the Kolbroek and Large White and Kolbroek and SA Landrace populations, values of 0.182 (1.401) and 0.206 (2.132) were observed respectively. The 2.1 migrants per generation observed in this study leads to similar conclusions compared to the genetic distance values. This can possibly indicate that the SA Landrace served as a mothering line (F1 sow) to the Kolbroek population. There is however no breeding or historical information to base these conclusions on.

The Kune-kune population proved to be a good choice as reference group according to the results. The highest values were between the Kune-kune and Duroc populations of 0.239 (0.604). The lowest value was observed between the Kune-kune and Mozambican populations of 0.088 (0.462). In a study by Gongora et al. (2002), the maximum likelihood analysis and the NJ tree showed the Kune-kune clustered with Asian domestic pigs that are supported by the results in this study. The indigenous populations in southern Africa may have experienced introduction of Asian swine genetic material. The Kune-kune population showed significant differentiation from all the other populations (D=0.341 to 0.446). Genetically, the Kune-kune is distinct from the Duroc (D=0.446) and Kolbroek (D=0.445) populations. Between the Kune-kune and Mozambican population, the genetic distance is the lowest (D=0.341). As mentioned before, this result can be attributed to the influence of the Asian pigs on both the Kune-kune and Mozambican populations. The large genetic distances among the indigenous and commercial pig populations and the different evolutionary paths taken by these populations could suggest that the indigenous pig populations belong to a different and more ancient genetic lineage, distinct from the one giving rise to the modern commercial pig populations. This different lineage of genetic differentiation is consistent with the high $F_{\rm ST}$ values.

4.6.4 Individual assignment

The individuals of the populations were assigned and classified to known populations of which the likelihood of their genotypes was highest. Following the determination of seven as the true value of K, the proportional contribution of the assumed base

populations to each one of the current populations was computed and the corresponding results confirmed that each one of the populations was closely identified with one of the putative populations. Progressively, as *K* increased, the contributions of the assumed populations resulted in the separation of the seven populations, which were essentially identified with each one of the nominal populations when K=7. When the principle of assigning an individual to the population with the major contribution to its genome was used, a large portion of the animals were correctly classified in their original population. This result is in line with the F_{ST} estimate and confirms the distinctiveness and low gene flow between the pig populations analyzed. Interestingly, the Mozambican population, showed the largest mixture of the base population. It can be concluded that animals in this population is representative of the Mozambican population and classified with all the other indigenous populations. Subpopulations may be evident as demonstrated before with the "Wahlund" effect. The commercial pig populations did not separate into different clusters, which illustrate the close genetic relationship between the commercial populations and that their base population must be very similar.

4.7 Summary of trends

The indigenous populations have the greatest levels of heterozygosity and numbers of alleles indicating that the indigenous populations represent a potential reservoir of genetic diversity for future selection that deserves appropriate conservation efforts. However, a deficit in heterozygosity was observed in the Kolbroek and Namibian populations. The danger of genetic erosion should be considered for the Kolbroek and Namibian populations where a degree of inbreeding was observed and serious conservation strategies must be applied.

The results suggest further that the populations studied were genetically closer than expected. Deviations from HWE indicate a limited effect due to artificial selection that occurred in many of the populations particularly the Namibian and Kolbroek populations.

The results also yielded evidence that the Kune-kune population can be considered to be an independent population. Furthermore, loci with rare alleles for the Mozambican, Kolbroek and Kune-kune populations, were observed. The results demonstrate that the indigenous populations harbour a valuable reservoir of uniqueness and can support livestock bio-conservation activities.

There is considerable genetic variation within the populations, which implies that great potential exists for improvement of the Kolbroek (a breed already recognized) population through selection. The average genetic distance between the indigenous populations is very small and the three indigenous pig populations clustered together, but are clearly separate populations. To obtain accurate information on genetic variability between pig populations or populations an average sample size of 40 animals per population is recommended for population genetic characterization. Therefore, further investigation using bigger sample sizes of each population is advised.

It was evident from the results that little genetic differentiation exists between the three indigenous populations. The large genetic distance between the Kolbroek and SA Landrace was expected. These two populations should be conserved as they are genetically distinct populations.

CHAPTER 5 Conclusions and Recommendations

The specific aims set for the current study were achieved as follows:

- A panel of 40 microsatellites were optimized and validated and were suitable for the intended purpose of genetic characterization and breed differentiation. The panel of markers exhibited high polymorphism and there are strong indications that null alleles occurred at a low frequency.
- ii) It was possible to describe genetic diversity and differentiation and establish a clear genetic structuring among the three principal commercial pig breeds (the Landrace, the Large White and the Duroc) and the indigenous pig breeds (the Kolbroek, Mozambican and Namibian) of southern Africa using this panel of microsatellite markers.

The most significant outcomes of this study were as follows: firstly, the set of microsatellite markers used in this study was generally suitable in evaluating genetic diversity in the pig populations analyzed, revealing moderate to high levels of genetic variability, demonstrated by both the number of alleles and heterozygosity. Furthermore, the pig populations demonstrated moderate levels of differentiation. Some of the populations showed signs of inbreeding (Kune-kune) and others (SA Landrace, Large White, Mozambican and Kolbroek) have gone through genetic bottlenecks in the recent past. Finally, the indigenous pig populations clustered together and demonstrated more genetic distinctness when compared to the commercial populations. Care should be taken in future conservation strategies to preserve the uniqueness of these populations. The large genetic distance between the Duroc and SA Landrace indicates separate development, while the close similarity of the Namibian and Mozambican populations indicated high gene flow and common ancestors. A more extensive study may be required to solve this question.

This study represents the first attempt to genetically characterize certain pig populations in southern Africa. It provides new knowledge for the preservation and utilization of genetic resources obtained from the analysis of relationships among different pig populations. Furthermore, this is an important contribution to the pig-breeding sector since assessing genetic diversity should be the first step in establishing appropriate management strategies for any livestock species (Vicente *et al.*, 2008). Factors leading to the loss of genetic diversity must be identified through continual genetic evaluation and appropriate management strategies implemented when necessary.

The results reported in this study will serve as useful indicators in setting breeding and conservation priorities, based on both among-population diversity and within-population variability. The results could in future be applied to linkage studies together with additional information on traits of potential economic importance, including adaptation, disease resistance and desirable phenotypic characteristics. Monitoring of gene flow among populations will facilitate determination of levels of inbreeding and cross-breeding. Breeders of indigenous pigs should apply a management strategy in collaboration with the ARC Animal Improvement Institute, recording pedigree information, mortalities, fertility, and phenotypic characteristics. The breeders should then manage reproductive programmes to avoid further loss of diversity and the occurrence of deformities and loss of production potential (as possible manifestations of inbreeding). The use of available expertise existing at the ARC and with private consultants should be encouraged.

The future impact of this study for the pig industry will be to contribute to molecular data to the management decisions made in this industry. Specifically, this will be based on a robust marker set that can be applied for (i) individual identification (DNA profiling); (ii) breed characterization; (iii) paternity testing and (v) forensic applications. Methods for genotyping were optimized during the current study and genotyping can now be applied as a routine laboratory procedure. Furthermore, individuals from the indigenous populations have been identified as having rare alleles and this may be an indication of high overall diversity within these populations that may provide diversity for future selection programmes.

The results of this study also highlighted the need for further studies to refine our knowledge of the relationships among the commercially important pig populations and the indigenous pigs, and the need to assist in genetic characterization and future conservation. Data on specific traits of economic importance, special adaptive features and the importance of breeds locally and culturally should be considered during the formulation of management and conservation decisions.

Although the markers used in this study were suitable to determine the genetic diversity and differentiation of the pig populations in southern Africa, it is recommended that the panel recommended by the FAO-ISAG advisory committee should be applied in future studies of SA pig populations, in order to facilitate comparison of results between laboratories. Furthermore, the sample size used for different pig populations should be standardized during future studies to eliminate possible erroneous conclusions based on sampling error. Sample sizes should ideally also be increased, for results to be fully representative of the different populations. A suitable sampling strategy must be formulated collecting at least 40 unrelated animals (30 females and 10 males) per population. Samples must be personally collected and recorded by researchers, with less dependence on third-party submissions. Finally, the database based on STR technique can be supplemented by using additional markers such as SNPs and analysed approaches based on QTLs. A future database should thus provide comprehensive data on traits of economic importance, data related to technology in disease resistance and the identification of loci important to animal health, efficient production, germplasm selection and gene mutations.

CHAPTER 6 References

Agricultural Research Council. 2009, available at http://www.arc.agric.za

- Alexander LJ, Troyer DL, Rohrer GA, Smith TP, Schook LB and Beattie CW. 1996. Physical assignments of 68 porcine cosmid and lambda clones containing polymorphic microsatellites. *Mammal Genome* 7:368–372
- Alves E, Óvilo C, Rodríguez MC and Silió L. 2003. Mitochondrial DNA sequence variation and phylogenetic relationships among Iberian pigs and other domestic and wild pig populations. *Animal Genetics* 34(5): 319-324
- Anderson, WR and Fairbanks, DJ. 1990. Molecular markers: important tools for plant genetic resource characterisation. *Diversity* 6: 51–53
- Andersson L, Haley CS, Ellegren H, Knott SA, Johansson MK, Andersson K, Andersson-Eklund L, Edfors-Lilja I, Fredholm M and Hansson I. 1994. Genetic mapping of quantitative trait loci for growth and fatness in pigs. *Science* 263: 1771-1774
- Andresen E. 1962. Blood groups in pigs. Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences 97: 205-225
- Applied Biosystems Inc. 1999. Perkin-Elmer (PE) ABI Prism 377 DNA Sequencer for Sequencing and GeneScan Analysis Software Applications - User Manual. Applied Biosystems, Foster City, California, USA
- Archibald AL. 1994. Mapping of the pig genome. Current Opinion in Genetics and Development 4: 395-400
- Archibald AL, Haley CS, Brown JF, Couperwhite S, McQueen HA, Nicholson D, Coppieters W, Van de Weghe A, Stratil A, Winterø AK, Fredholm M, Larsen NJ, Nielsen VH, Milan D, Woloszyn N, Robic A, Dalens M, Riquet J, Gellin J, Burgaud J-C CaritezG, Ollivier L, Bidanel J-P, Vaiman M, Renard C, Geldermann H, Davoli R, Ruyter D, Verstege EJM, Groenen MAM, Davies W, Høyheim B, Keiserud A, Andersson L, Ellegren H, Johansson M, Marklund L, Miller M, Anderson Dear DV, Signer E, Jeffreys AJ, Moran, Muladno P. Le Tissier, Rothschild MF, Tuggle CK, Vaske D, Helm J, Liu H-C, Rahman A, Yu T-P, Larson RG and Schmitz CB. 1995. The PiGMaP consortium linkage map of the pig (*Sus scrofa*). *Mammalian Genome* 6: 157-175
- Archibald AL and Haley CS. 1998. Genetic linkage Maps, 280-2. In: Rothschild MF and Ruvinsky A (eds). The Genetics of the Pig, CAB International, Oxon, UK
- Arslan A, Ilhak I, Calicioglu M and Karahan M. 2005. Identification of meats using random amplified polymorphic DNA (RAPD) technique. *Journal of Muscle Foods* 16(1): 37

- Babicz M, Kuryl J and Walkiewicz A. 2003. Evaluation of the genetic profile of the Pulawska breed. *Journal of Applied Genetics* 44(4): 497-508
- Beaumont MA and Bruford MW. 1999. Microsatellites in conservation genetics. In: Goldstein DB and Schlötterer C (eds). Microsatellites - Evolution and Applications, Oxford University Press, pp. 165-182
- Bester J and Küsel US. 1998. Early domesticated animals in South Africa. Proceedings of the 4th Global Conference on Conservation of Domestic Animal Genetic Resources, Nepal
- Bester J, Fourie HJ and Ramsay KA. 2006. Field guide of South African Farm Animal Genetic Resources
- Behl R, Sheoran N, Behl J and Vijh RK. 2006. Genetic analysis of Ankamali pigs of India using microsatellite markers and their comparison with other domesticated Indian pig types. *Journal of Animal Breeding in Genetics* 123: 131-135
- Belkhir K, Borsa P, Chikhi L, Raufaste N and Bonhomme F. 2003. GENETIX version 4.04, logiciel sous WindowsTM pour la genetique des populations. Laboratoire Genome, Populations, Interactions: CNRS UMR. 5000, Universite de Montpellier II, Montpellier, France
- Blott S, Andersson L, Groenen M, SanCristobal M, Chevalet C, Cardellino R, Li N, Huang L Plastow G and Haley C. 2003. Characterization of Genetic Variation in the pig breeds of China and Europe – The PIGBIODIV2 Project. *Arch. Zootechnolgy* 52(198): 208
- Bonsma FN and Joubert DM. 1957. Factors influencing the regionalisation of livestock production in South Africa. *Science Bulletin* 380(2): 54-56
- Bosma A. 1976. Chromosomal polymorphism and G-banding patterns in the Wild Boar (*Sus Scrofa L*) from the Netherlands. *Genetica* 46: 391-399
- Brenneman RA, Chase CC, Olson TA Riley DG and Coleman SW. 2007. Genetic diversity among Angus, American Brahman, Senepol and Romosinuano cattle breeds. *Animal Genetics* 38(1): 50-53
- Briggs HM. 1983. International pig breed encyclopedia. Elanco Animal Health
- Brown JF and AL Archibald. 1995. Two porcine polymorphic microsatellite loci (S0033 and S0035). Animal Genetics 26: 277
- Brownstein MJ, Carpten JD and Smith JR. 1996. Modulation of non-templated nucleotide addition by *Taq* DNA polymerase: primer modifications that facilitate genotyping. *Biotechniques* (6): 1004-6, 1008-10

- Bruford MW, Cheesman DJ, Coote T, Green HAA, Haines SA, O'Ryan C and Williams TR. 1996. Microsatellites and their application to conservation genetics. In: TB Smith TB and Wayne RK (eds). Molecular Genetic Approaches in Conservation, Oxford University Press, New York, pp. 278-297
- Bruford MW and Wayne RK. 1993. Microsatellites and their application to population genetic studies. *Current Opinion in Genetics and Development* 3: 939-943
- Buduram P. 2004. Genetic characterization of Southern African Sheep breeds using DNA markers. MSc Thesis, University of the Free State
- Budowle B, Monson KL and Chakraborty R. 1996. Estimating minimum allele frequencies for DNA profile frequency estimates for PCR-based loci. *International Journal of Legal Medicine* 108(4): 173-176
- Cameron ND, van Eijk MJ, Brugmans B and Peleman J. 2003. Discrimination between selected lines of pigs using AFLP markers. *Heredity* 91(5): 494-501
- Campher JP, Hunlin C and Van Zyl GJ. 1998. The pig breeder's society of South Africa. South African Studbook and livestock Improvement Association, Bloemfontein, South Africa, pp. 146-147
- Cañón J, Alexandrino P, Bessa I, Carleos C, Carretero Y, Dunner S, Ferran N, García D, Jordana J, Laloë D, Pereira A, Sanchez A and Moazami-Goudarzi K. 2001. Genetic diversity measures of local European beef cattle breeds for conservation purposes. *Genetics Selection Evolution* 33: 1–22
- Chang Q, Zhou KY, Wang YQ, Zhang ZK and Cao X. 1999. RAPD analysis of genetic diversity and phylogenetic relationship of the Taihu pigs. *Yi Chuan Xue Bao* 26(5): 480-8
- Chang WH, Chu HP, Jiang YN, Li SH, Wang Y, Chen CH, Chen KJ, Lin CY and Ju YT. 2009. Genetic cariation and phylogenetics of Lanyu and exotic pig breeds in Taiwan analyzed by nineteen microsatellite markers. *Journal of Animal Science* 87: 1-8
- Chen K, Baxter T, Muir WM, Groenen MA and Schook LB. 2007. Genetic Resources, Genome Mapping and Evolutionary Genomics of the Pig (Sus scrofa). International Journal of Biological Sciences 3:153-165
- Ciobanu DC, Day AE, Nagy A, Wales R, Rothschild MF and Plastow GS. 2001. Genetic variation in two conserved local Romanian pig breeds using type 1 DNA markers. *Genetics Selection Evolution* 33: 417-432
- Ciofi C, Funk SM, Coote T, Cheesman DJ, Hammond RL, Saccheri IJ and Bruford MW. 1998. Genotyping with microsatellite markers. In: Karp A, Isaac PG and Ingram

DS (eds). Molecular Tools for Screening Biodiversity: Plants and Animals. Chapman and Hall, London, pp. 195-201

- Clutton-Brock J. 1997. Domesticated animals from early times. In: The Geography of domestication. Heinemann British Museum of Natural History, UK, pp. 189
- Coppieters W, van de Weghe A, Depicker A, Coppieters J, Peelman L, Van Zeveren A and Bouquet Y. 1995. Polymorphic CAC/T repetitive sequences in the pig genome 1. *Animal Genetics* 26(5): 327-30
- Cornuet JM and Luikart G. 1996. Description and power analysis of two tests for detecting recent population bottlenecks from allele frequency data. *Genetics* 144: 2001-2014.
- Cornuet J-M, Piry S, Luikart G, Estoup A and Solignac M. 1999. New methods employing multilocus genotypes to select or exclude populations as origins of individuals. *Genetics* 153: 1989–2000.
- Darwin C. 1868. The Variation of Animals and Plants Under Domestication. First edition. John Murray, London, UK
- Department of Agriculture. 2006. South African Country Report on Farm Animal Genetic Resources, pp. 49-50
- De Vicente MC, Guzmán FA, Engels J and Ramanatha RV. 2005. Genetic characterization and its use in decision making for the conservation of crop germplasm. In: Ruane J and Soninno A (eds). The role of Biotechnology. Villa Gualino, Turin, Italy, pp. 121-128
- Domestic Animal Diversity Information System, available at http://www.fao.org/dadis/htm
- Eding JH and Laval G. 1999. Measuring genetic uniqueness in livestock. In: Oldenbroek JK (ed). Genebanks and the conservation of farm animal genetic resources. DLO Institute for Animal Science and Health, The Netherlands
- Ellegren H, Chowdhary BP, Johansson M, Marklund L, Fredholm M, Gustavsson I and Andersson L. 1994. A primary linkage map of the porcine genome reveal low rate of recombination. *Genetics* 137: 1089-1100
- Ellegren H. 2000. Microsatellite mutations in the germline: implications for evolutionary inference. *Trends in Genetics* 16(12): 551-558
- Ellegren H. 2000a. Heterogeneous mutation processes in human microsatellite DNA sequences. *Natural Genetics* 24: 400-402

- El Mousadik A and Petit RJ. 1996. High level of genetic differentiation for allelic richness among populations of the argan tree [*Argania spinosa* (L.) Skeels] endemic to Morocco. *Theoretical Applied Genetics* 92: 832-839
- Els J. 2000. Indigenous pigs: do they have a place? Spotlight on Agriculture, 33 Capital Press, Windhoek, Namibia
- Emmett S. 2004. Conserving animal genetic resources the race is on. New agriculturist on-line. Reporting agriculture for the 21st century. Available at *http://www.fao. org/ag/againfo/programmes/ en/A5.html*
- Engels SR, Linn RA, Taylor JF and Davis SK. 1996. Conservation of microsatellite loci across species of artiodactyls: Implications for population studies. *Journal of Mammalogy* 77(2): 504-518
- Epstein H and Masen IL. 1971a. A survey of wild pigs. In: The origin of the domestic animals of Africa, Volume II. Africana Publishing Corporations, New York, pp. 330
- Epstein H and Masen IL. 1971b. Distribution and characteristics of the domestic pigs of Africa. In: The origin of the domestic animals of Africa, Volume II. Africana Publishing Corporations, New York, pp. 336-339
- Estoup A and Angers B. 1998. Microsatellites and minisatellites for molecular ecology: theoretical and empirical considerations. In: Carvalho G (ed). Advances in molecular ecology, IOS Press, Amsterdam pp. 55–86
- Estoup A, Solignac M, Harry M and Cornuet J-M. 1993. Characterization of (GT)_n and (CT)_n microsatellites in two insect species: Apis mellifera and Bombus terrestris. Nucleic Acids Research 21: 1427–1431
- Excoffier L, Laval G and Schneider S. 2005. Arlequin Version 3.0: An Integrated Software Package for Population Genetics Data Analysis. Computational and Molecular Population Genetics Laboratory (CMPG), Institute of Zoology, University of Berne, Switzerland
- Excoffier L, Smouse PE and Quattro JM. 1992. Analysis of Molecular Variance Inferred From Metric Distances Among DNA Haplotypes: Application to Human Mitochondrial DNA Restriction Data. *Genetics* 131: 479-491
- Fabuel E, Barragán C, Silió L, Rodríguez MC and Toro MA. 2004. Analysis of genetic diversity and conservation priorities in Iberian pigs based on microsatellite markers. *Heredity* 93(1): 104-113

- Fahrenkrug SC, Freking BA, Smith TP, Rohrer GA and Keele JW. 2002. Single nucleotide polymorphism (SNP) discovery in porcine expressed genes. *Animal Genetics* 33(3): 186-95
- Fairbanks DJ, Anderson WR. 1994 (a). Variations on Mendel's Theme. In: Carlson G, Walker J and Jones B (eds). Genetics: The continuity of life, Brooks/Cole Publishing Company, California, USA, pp. 404-408
- Fairbanks DJ, Anderson WR. 1994 (b). Evolutionary Genetics. In: Carlson G, Walker J and Jones B (eds). Genetics: The continuity of life, Brooks/Cole Publishing Company, California, USA, pp. 646
- Falconer DS. 1989. Introduction to Quantitative Genetics. Third edition, John Wiley and Sons, New York, USA
- Falush D, Stephens M and Pritchard JK. 2003. Inference of population structure: extensions to linked loci and correlated allele frequencies. *Genetics* 164: 1567-1587
- Fan B, Wang Z-G, Li Y-J, Zhao X-L, Liu B, Zhao S-H, Yu M, Li M-H, Chen S-L, Xiong T-A and Li K. 2002. Genetic varation analysis within and among Chinese indigenous swine populations using microsatellite markers. *Animal Genetics* 33: 422-427
- Fan B, Yang S-L, Liu B, Yu M, Zhao S-H and Li K. 2003. Characterization of the genetic diversity on natural populations of Chinese miniature pig breeds. *Animal Genetics* 34: 465-476
- Fan B, Gongora J, Chen Y, Garkavenko O, Li K and Moran C. 2005. Population genetic variability and origin of Auckland Island feral pigs. *Journal of the Royal Society of New Zealand* 35 (3): 279-285
- Fang M, Hu X, Jiang T, Braunschweig M, Hu L, Du Z, Feng J Zhang Q Wu C and Li N. 2005. The phylogeny of Chinese indigenous pig breeds inferred from microsatellite markers. *Animal Genetics* 36, 7-13
- FAO 1992. The role of ruminant livestock in food security in developing countries. Committee on World Food Security, 17th Session. Rome, Italy
- FAO 1998. Swines. In: Secondary Guidelines for Development of National Farm Animal Genetic Resources management Plans. Measurement of Domestic Animal Diversity (MoDAD): Recommended Microsatellite Markers, Rome, pp. 19-24
- FAO and UNEP. 2000. World Watch List for Domestic Animal Diversity. Third edition, Scherf BD, Rome, Italy

- FAO 2007. The State of the World's Animal Genetic Resources for Food and Agriculture. In: Rischkowsky B and Pilling D (eds). Section F: Methods for Conservation, Rome, Italy
- Farid A, O'Reilly E, Dollard C and Kelsey Jr CR. 1999. Genetic analysis of ten sheep breeds using microsatellite markers. *Canadian Journal of Animal Science*, pp. 9-17
- Fokkinga, A. 2004. Het Varkensboek. The Netherlands. Uitgeverij Thoth
- Frankham R, Ballou JD and Briscoe DA. 2002. Introduction to Conservation Genetics. Cambridge University Press, UK, pp. 324-331
- Fredholm M, Wintero AK, Christensen K, Kristensen B, Nielsen PB, Davies W and Archibald A. 1993. Characterization of 24 porcine (dA-dC)n-(dT-dG)n microsatellites: Genotyping of unrelated animals from four breeds and linkage studies. *Mammalian Genome* 4: 187-192
- Gagneux P, Boesch C and Woodruff DS. 1997. Microsatellite scoring errors associated with noninvasive genotyping based on nuclear DNA amplified from shed hair. *Molecular Ecology* 6: 861-868
- Gahne B and Juneja RK. 1985. Prediction of the halothane (Hal) genotypes of pigs by deducing *Hal*, *Phi*, *Po2*, *Pgd* halotypes of parents and offspring: results from large-scale practice in Swedish breeds. *Animal Blood Groups and Biochemical Genetics* 16: 265-283
- Gerloff U, Schlötterer C, Rassmann K, Rambold I, Hohmann G, Fruth B and Tautz D. 1995. Amplification of hypervariable simple sequence repeats (microsatellites) from excremental DNA of wild living Bonobos (*Pan paniscus*). *Molecular Ecology* 4: 515-518
- Gharrett AJ and Zhivotovsky LA. 2003. Migration. In: Hallerman EM (ed). Population genetics: Principles and Applications for fisheries scientists. American Fisheries Society, Bethesda, Maryland, USA, pp. 141-174
- Giuffra E, Kijas JMH, Amarger V, Carlborg Ö, Jeon J-T and Andersson L. 2000. The Origin of the Domestic Pig: Independent Domestication and Subsequent Introgression. *Genetics* 154: 1785-1791
- Goffaux F, China B, Dams L, Clinquart A and Daube G. 2005. Development of a genetic traceability test in pig based on single nucleotide polymorphism detection. *Forensic Science International* 151 (2): 239-247
- Gongora J, Garkavenko O and Moran C. 2002. Origins of Kune Kune and Auckland Island pigs in New Zealand. Proceedings of the 7th World Congress on Genetics

Applied to Livestock Production. Session 26, Management of Genetic Diversity. Montpellier, France, pp. 19-23

- Goodman SJ. 1997. RSTCALC: A collection of computer programs for calculating estimates of genetic differentiation from microsatellite data and determining their significance. *Molecular Ecology* 6: 881-885
- Gotaro W, Kazuo U, Motoki O. 2004. Human and Species Identification by Analysis of SNPs on Mitochondrial DNA. Research and Practice in Forensic Medicine 151-155
- Goudet J. 2001. FSTAT, a Program to Estimate and Test Gene Diversities and Fixation Indices. Version 293. Institut de Zoologie et d'Ecologie Animale, Universite de Lausane, Lucerne Guo SW and Tompson EA. 1992. Performing the exact test of Hardy-Weinberg proportions for multiple alleles. *Biometrics* 48: 361-372
- Groenen, MAM, Ruyter D, Verstege EJM, de Vries M, and van der Poel JJ. 1995. Development and mapping of ten porcine microsatellite markers. *Animal Genetics* 26: 115-118
- Groves CP, Schaller GG, Amato G and Khounboline K. 1997. Rediscovery of the wild pig *Sus bucculentus*. *Nature* 386: 335
- Gustavsson, I, Hagelforn M, Johansson C and Zech L. 1972. Identification of the Pig Chromosomes by quinacrine mustard fluorescence technique. *Experimental Cell Research* 70: 471-474
- Haley CS, Knott SA and Elsen J-M. 1994. Mapping quantitative trait loci in crosses between outbred lines using least squares. *Genetics* 136: 1195-1207
- Hammond K and Leitch HW. 1998. Genetic Resources and the Global Programme for their Management. In: Rothschild MF and Ruvinsky A (eds). The Genetics of the Pig. CAB International. Oxon, UK, pp. 406
- Hanotte O and Jianlin H. 2005. Genetic Characterization of Livestock populations and its use in Conservation Decision-Making. In: The Role of Biotechnology. Turin, Italy, pp. 131-136
- Harcet M, Dikic M and Gamulin V. 2006. Genetic Diversity of Turopolje Pig Breed, Food Technology Biotechnology 44 (1): 105–109
- Hartl DL and Clark AG. 1989. Principles of population Genetics. Second edition. Sinauer Associates, Inc., Sunderland, Massachusetts, USA
- Hartl DL and Clark AG. 1997. In: Principle of Population Genetics. Third edition. Sinauer Associates, Inc., Sunderland, Massachusetts, USA

- Hetzel DJS and Drinkwater RD. 1992. The use of DNA technologies for the conservation and improvement of animal genetic resources. FAO Expert Consultation on Management of Global Animal Genetic Resources, Rome
- Higuchi R, von Beroldingen CH, Sensabaugh GF and Erlich HA. 1988. DNA typing from single hair. *Nature* 332: 543-546
- Hoda A, Dobi P, Hyka G and Econogene consortium. 2009. Population structure in Albanian sheep breeds analyzed by microsatellite markers. *Livestock Research for Rural Development* 21: 11
- Holness DH and Smith AJ. 1973a. Rhod. Journal of Agricultural Research 11: 103-112
- Holness DH and Smith AJ. 1973b. Rhod. Journal of Agricultural Research 12: 19-25
- Hoyheim, B, Keiserud A and Thomsen PD. 1994. A polymorphic porcine dinucleotide repeat S0298 (BHT 287) at chromosome 16q14. *Animal Genetics* 26: 56
- Hurlbert SH. 1971. The nonconcept of species diversity: a critique and alternative parameters. *Ecology* 52: 577-586
- Jiang YL, Li N, Wu CX and Du LX. 2001. Analysis on single nucleotide polymorphisms of porcine myostatin gene in different breeds. *Yi Chuan Xue Bao* 28(9): 840-845
- Jones GF. 1998. Domestication, common breeds and their origin. In: The genetics of the pig, Rothschild MF and Ruvinsky A (eds). CAB International. Oxon, UK, pp. 21-24
- Jun R, Lu-Sheng H, Evens G, Hua-Shui A, Jun G, Ke-Fei C and Neng-Shui D. 2004. AFLP markers for genomic DNA fingerprinting in pigs. *Chinese Journal of Agricultural Biotechnology* 1(1), 9-12
- Juodka R, Butkauskas D, Sruoga A, Tubelytė-Kidienė V, Mozalienė E and Paulauskas A. 2004. Studies of the genetic distance and genetic identity of domestic gallinaceous species. *Animal Husbandry* 45, 24-30
- Kaeuffer R, Réale D, Coltman DW and Pontier D. 2007. Detecting population structure using STRUCTURE software: effect of background linkage disequilibrium. *Hereditary* 99, 374-380
- Kim K-I, Lee J-H, Li K, Zhang Y-P, Lee S-S, Gongora J and Moran C. 2002. Phylogenetic relationships of Asian and European pig breeds determined by mitochondrial DNA D-loop sequence polymorphism. *Animal Genetic* 33: 19-25

- Kim KS, Yeo JS and Kim JW. 2002. Assessment of genetic diversity of Korean native pig (*Sus scrofa*) using AFLP markers. *Genetic Systology* 77(5): 361-368
- Kim TH, Choi B-H, Yoon D-H, Park E-W, Jeon J-T, Han J-Y, Oh S-J and Il-Cheong-Cheong. 2004. Identification of Quantitative Trait Loci (QTL) affecting teat number in pigs. Asian-Aust. *Journal of Animal Science* 17(9): 1210-1213
- Kim TH, Kim KS, Choi BH, Yoon DH, Jang GW, Lee KT, Chung HY, Lee HY, Park HS and Lee JW. 2005. Genetic structure of pig breeds from Korea and China using microsatellite loci analysis. *Journal of Animal Science* 83: 2255-2263
- Kimura M and Crow JF. 1964. The number of alleles that can be maintained in a finite population. *Genetics* 49: 725-738
- Kirsop B. 1997. Former Assistant Principal Livestock Officer (Pigs). Second edition.
- Klucinski W. 1973. Present views on the polymorphism of proteins and enzymes in pig blood. Postepy. *Biochemistry* 19(1): 123-40
- Laing R and Bie SW. 1998. Report of the Animal Genetic Resources and Sustainable Development. Symposium conducted by FAO and the 6th World Congress on Genetics Applied to Livestock Production. Armidale, Australia
- Lan H and Shi L. 1993. The origin and genetic differentiation of native breeds of pigs in southwest China: an approach from mitochondrial DNA polymorphism. *Biochemical Genetics* 31(1-2): 51-60
- Larson G, Dobney K, Albarella U, Fang M, Matisoo-Smith E, Robins J, Lowden S, Finlayson S, Brand T, Willerslev E, Rowley-Conwy P, Andersson L and Cooper A. 2005. Worldwide Phylogeography of Wild Boar Reveals Multiple Centers of Pig Domestication. *Science* 307: 1618-1621
- Laval G, Iannuccelli N, Legault C, Milan D, Groenen MAM, Giuffra E, Andersson L, Nissen PH, Jørgensen CB, Beeckmann P, Geldermann H, Foulley JL, Chevalet C and Ollivier L. 2000. Genetic diversity of eleven European pig breeds. *Genetics Selection Evolution* 32: 187-203
- Laval G, SanCristobal M and Chevalet C. 2002. Measuring genetic distances between breeds: use of some distances in various short term evolution models. *Genetics Selection Evolution* 34(4), 481-507
- Leberg PL. 1992. Effects of population bottlenecks on genetic diversity as measured by allozyme electrophoresis. *Evolution* 46: 477-494

- Lemus-Flores C, Ulloa-Arvizu R, Ramos-Kuri M, Estrada FJ, and Alonso RA. 2001. Genetic analysis of Mexican hairless pig populations. *Journal of Animal Science* 79: 3021-3026
- Li K, Fan B, Zhao S, Peng Z, Li K, Chen Y and Moran C. 2000. Analysis of diversity and genetic relationships between four Chinese indigenous pig breeds and one Australian commercial pig breed. *Animal Genetics* 31(5), 322-325
- Li S-J, Yang S-H, Zhao S-H, Fan B, Yu M, Wang H-S, Li M-H, Liu B, Xiong TA and Li K. 2004. Genetic diversity analyses of 10 indigenous Chinese pig populations based on 20 microsatellites. *Journal of Animal Science* 82: 368-374
- Lopez-Corrales NL, Beattie CW and Rohrer GA. 1999. Cytogenetic assignment of 53 microsatellites from the USDA-MARC porcine genetic map. *Cytogenetic Cell Genetics* 84:140–144
- McQueen HA, Yerle M and Archibald AL. 1994. Anchorage of an unassigned linkage group to pig Chromosome 10 with P1 clones. *Mammalian Genome* 5 (10), 646-648
- Mäki-Tanila A. 1994. Farm Animal: Theoretical Aspects. In: Varallyay G (ed). FAO/ECE Working Party. Status Report from Finland, pp. 53-54
- Maree C. 1994. European and other non-indigenous breeds of livestock in Southern Africa. In: Etta Judson (ed). Conservation of rare or early domesticated animals of Southern Africa, Transvaal Museum, Pretoria, pp. 33-40
- Marklund L, Johansson Møller M, Høyheim B, Davies W, Fredholm M, Juneja RK, Mariani P, Coppieters W, Ellegren H and Andersson L. 1996. A comprehensive linkage map of the pig based on a wild pig-Large White intercross. *Animal Genetics* 27: 255-269
- Martínez AM, Delgado JV, Rodero A and Vega-Pla JL. 2000. Genetic structure of the Iberian pig breed using microsatellites. *Animal Genetics* 31(5): 295-301
- Mason IL and Maule JP. 1960. The indigenous livestock of Eastern and southern Africa, Commenwealth Agricultural Burreaux, pp. 125
- Maudet C, Luikart G, and Taberlet P. 2002. Genetic diversity and assignment tests among seven French cattle breeds based on microsatellite DNA analysis. *Journal* of Animal Science 80: 942–950
- Megens H-J, Crooijmans RPMA, SanCristobal MS, Hui X, Ning L and Groenen MAM. 2008. Biodiversity of pig breeds from China and Europe estimated from pooled DNA samples: differences in microsatellite variation between two areas of domestication. *Genetics Selection Evolution* 40: 103-128

- Moran C. 1993. Microsatellite repeats in pig (Sus domestica) and chicken (Gallus domesticus) genomes. Journal of Heredity 84: 274-280
- Moran C. 1998. Molecular Genetics. In: Rothschild MF and Ruvinsky (eds). The Genetics of the Pig, CAB International, Oxon, UK, pp. 154-155
- Munoz G, Ovilo C, Amills M and Rodríguez C. 2004. Mapping of the porcine oestrogen receptor 2 gene and association study with litter size in Iberian pigs. *Animal Genetics* 35(3): 242-244
- Nei M. 1978. Estimation of average heterozygosity and genetic distance from a small number of individuals. *Genetics* 89, 583-590
- Nei M, Maruyama T and Chakraborty R. 1975. The bottleneck effect and genetic variability of populations. *Evolution* 29: 1–10
- Nei M, Tajima F and Tateno Y. 1983. Accuracy of estimated phylogenetic trees from molecular data. *Journal of Molecular Evolution* 19: 153-170
- Neigel JE, 2002. Is F_{ST} obsolete? Conservation Genetics 3: 167–173
- Norris DE, Shurtleff AC, Touré YT and Lanzaro GC. 2009. Microsatellite DNA Polymorphism and Heterozygosity Among Field and Laboratory Populations of *Anopheles gambiae* s.s. (*Diptera: Culicidae*). Journal of Medical Entomology
- Notter DR. 1999. The importance of genetic diversity in livestock populations of the future. *Journal of Animal Science* 77: 61-69
- Oliver WLR and Brisbin IL. 1993. IUCN Status Survey and Conservation Action Plan for Pigs, Peccaries and Hippos. First edition, Gland, Switzerland
- Ollivier L, Wrede J and Distl O. 2001. An overview of the genetic resources of pigs and their management and conservation. In: Ollivier LF, Labroue P, Glodek G, Gandini G and Delgado JV (eds). Characterisation and Conservation of Pig Genetic Resources in Europe, Wageningen Pers, The Netherlands
- Ota T. 1993. Dispan: Genetic distance and phylogenetic analysis. Pennsylvania State University, University Park, PA, USA, available at http://www.bio.psu.edu/People/Faculty/Nei/Lab/Programs.html
- Ovilo C, Barragán MC, Castellanos C, Rodrígues MC, Silió L and Toro MA. 2000a. Application of molecular markers (RAPD, AFLP and Microsatellites) to Iberian pig genotype characterization. In: Afonso de Almeida JA and Tirapicos Nunes JL (eds). Tradition and innovation in Mediterranean pig production, (eds). CIHEAM-IAMZ. 4th International Symposium on Mediterranean Pig, Zaragoza, pp. 79-84

- Ovilo C, Cervera MT, Castellanos C and Martinez-Zapater JM. 2000b. Characterization of Iberian pig genotypes using AFLP markers. *Animal Genetics* 31(2): 117-22
- Page RDM. 1996. TREEVIEW: An application to display phylogenetic trees on personal computers. *Computer Applications in the Biosciences* 12: 357-358
- Papa R and Gepts P. 2003. Asymmetry of gene flow and differential geographical structure of molecular diversity in wild and domesticated common bean (*Phaseolus vulgaris L.*) from Mesoamerica. *Theoretical Applied Genetics* 106: 239–250
- Park S. 2001. Microsatellite toolkit, available at http://acergentcdie/~sdepark/ms-toolkit
- Park SDE. 2001. Trypanotolerance in West African Cattle and the Population Genetic Effects of Selection. MSc Thesis, University of Dublin
- Paszek AA, Flickinger GH, Fontanesi L, Beattie CW, Rohrer GA, Alexander L and Schook LB. 1998a. Evaluating evolutionary divergence with microsaellites. Journal of Molecular Evolution 46: 121-126
- Peacock MM, Neville H and Kirchoff VS. 2004. Ten species specific microsatellite loci for Lahontan cutthroat trout, Oncorhynchus clarki henshaw. *Molecular Ecology Notes* 4: 557-559
- Penrith M-L, Thompson GR, Bastos ADS, Phiri OC, Lubisi BA, Du Plessis EC, Macome F, Pinto F, Botha B and Esterhuisen J. 2004. An investigation into natural resistance to African swine fever in domestic pigs from an endemic area in southern Africa. *International Office of Epizootics* 23(3): 965-977
- Petit RJ, El Mousadik A and Pons O. 1998. Identifying populations for conservation on the basis of genetic markers. *Conservation Biology* 12: 844-855
- Pig Linkage Map, available at http://www.ri.bbsrc.ac.uk/pigmap/pig_genome_mapping. html
- Piry S, Alapetite A, Cornuet J.-M, Paetkau D, Baudouin L and Estoup A. 2004. GeneClass2: Software for Genetic Assignment and First-Generation Migrant Detection. *Journal of Hereditary* 95: 536-539
- Piry S, Luikart G and Cornuet JM. 1999. BOTTLENECK: A computer program for detecting recent reductions in the effective population size using allele frequency data. *Journal of Hereditary* 90: 502-503

- Plug I. 1993. Origin of South African livestock and their potential role in the industry. In: Maree C and Casey NH (eds). Livestock production systems: principles and practic. AGRI Development Foundation, Pretoria, pp. 11-13
- Plug I. 1996. Domestic animals during the early Iron age in Southern Africa. In: Puiti G and Soper R (eds). Aspects of African Archaeology. Papers form the 10th Congress of the Pan African Association for prehistoric related studies, University of Zimbabwe Publications, pp. 517
- Plug I and Badenhorst S. 2001. The distribution of Macromammals in Southern Africa over the past 30,000 years, Transvaal Museum, Pretoria
- Plug I and De Wet E. 1994. Domestic animals in prehistory, history and today: rescuing diversity. In: Etta Judson (ed). Conservation of rare or early domesticated animals of Southern Africa, Transvaal Museum, Pretoria
- PowerPlex® Y System Technical Manual. 2007. Instructions for use of products C6760 and DC6761, Printed in USA, available at *www.promega.com/tbs*
- Primmer CR, Møller AP and Ellegren H. 2003. A wide-range survey of cross-species microsatellite amplification in birds. *Molecular Ecology* (5)3: 365-378
- Pritchard JK, Stephens M, Rosenburg NA and Donelly P. 2000. Association mapping in structured populations. *American Journal of Human Genetics* 67: 170-18
- Pritchard JK, Wen X and Falush D. 2007. Documentation for structure software: Version 2.2
- Pray L. 2008. Genetic drift: bottleneck effect and the case of the bearded vulture. *Nature Education* 1(1)
- Prolit. 2004. Pig Farming. Pearson, South Africa
- Quin PJ. 1959. Foods and feeding habbits of the Pedi. Witwatersrand University Press
- Ramsey KA, Reed DS, Bothma AJ and Lepen JM. 1994. Profitable and environmentally effective farming with early domesticated livestock in southern Africa, Department of Agriculture, Pretoria, pp. 105-127
- Randi E, Lucchini V and Diong CH. 1996. Evolutionary genetics of the suiformes as reconstructed using mtDNA sequencing. *Journal of Mammalian Evolution* 3: 163–194

- Rasmusen BA. 1964. Gene interaction and the A-O blood-group system in pigs. *Genetics* 50: 191-198
- Rejduch B, Słota E, Różycki M and Kościelny M. 2003. Chromosome number polymorphism in a litter of European wild boar (*Sus scrofa scrofa L.*). *Animal Science Papers and Reports* 21(1): 57-62
- Ren J, Huang LS, Ai HS, Gary E, Gao J, Chen KF, Ding NS and Deng SH. 2002. Studies of population genetic relationships among 24 Chinese and exotic pig breeds using AFLP analysis. *Yi Chuan Xue Bao* 29(9): 774-781
- Rice, WR. 1989. Analyzing tables of statistical tests. Evolution 43: 223-225
- Riquet J, Milan D, Woloszyn N, Schmitz A, Pitel F, Frelat G and Gellin J. 1995. A linkage map with microsatellites isolated from swine flow-sorted chromosome 11. *Mammalian Genome* 6: 623-628
- Robic A, Dalens M, Woloszyn N, Milan D, Riquet J and Gellin J. 1994. Isolation of 28 new porcine microsatellites revealing polymorphism. *Mammalian Genome* 5: 580-583
- Robins JH, Ross HA, Allen MS, Matisoo-Smith E. 2006. Taxonomy: *Sus bucculentus* revisited. *Nature* 440(7086): 7
- Rodrigáñez J, Barragán C, Alves E, Gortázar C, Toro MA and Silió L. 2008. Genetic diversity and allelic richness in Spanish wild and domestic pig population estimated from microsatellite markers. *Spanish Journal of Agricultural Research* 6: 107-115
- Rohrer GA, Alexander LJ, Beattie CW, Vögeli P and Stranzinger G. 1997. Mapping 28 erythrocyte antigen, plasma protein and enzyme polymorphisms using an efficient genomic scan of the porcine genome. *Animal Genetics* 28(5): 323
- Rohrer GA, Alexander LJ, Hu Z, Smith TPL, Keele JW and Beattie CW. 1996. A comprehensive map of the porcine genome. *Genome Research* 6: 371-391
- Rohrer GA, Alexander LJ, Keele JW, Smith TPL and Beattie CW. 1994. A microsatellite linkage map of the porcine genome. *Genetics* 136: 231-245
- Rohrer GA, Freking BA, Nonneman D. 2007. Single nucleotide polymorphisms for pig identification and parentage exclusion. *Animal Genetics* 38(3): 253–258
- Ruane J. 1999. A critical review of the value of genetic distance studies in conservation of animal genetic resources. *Journal of Animal Breeding and Genetics* 116(5): 317–323

- Ruiz-Linares A. 1994. Analysis of classical and DNA markers for reconstructing human population history. In: Brenner S, Hanihara K (eds). The Origin and Past of Modern Humans as Viewed from DNA. *World Scientific*, Singapore, pp. 123–148
- Ruvinsky A and Rothschild MF. 1998. Systematics and evolution of the pig. In: Ruvinsky A and Rothschild MF (eds). Genetics of the Pig, CAB International, Oxon, UK, pp. 1-16
- Saitbekova N, Gaillard C, Obexer-Ruff G and Dolf G. 1999. Genetic diversity in Swiss goat Genetic diversity in Swiss goat breeds based on microsatellite analysis. *Animal genetics* 30(1): 36-41
- SanCristobal M, Chevalet C, Haley CS, Joosten R, Rattink AP, Harlizius B, Groenen MAM, Amigues Y, Boscher M-Y, Russel G, Law A, Davoli R, Russo V, Désautés C, Alderson L, Fimland E, Bagga M, Delgado JV, Vega-Pla JL, Martiniz AM, Ramos M, Glodek P, Meyer JN, Gandini GC, Matassino D, Plastow GS, Siggins KW, Laval G, Archibald AL, Milan D, Hammond K and Cardellino R. 2006. Genetic diversity within and between European pig breeds using microsatellite markers. *Animal Genetics* 37: 189-198
- SA Studbook and livestock improvement association, available at http://www.studbook.co.za
- Scherf BD. 1995. World Watch List for Domestic Animal Divesity. Second edition. FAO, Rome
- Schlötterer C. 2000. Evolutionary dynamics of microsatellite DNA. Chromosoma 109: 365-371
- Schmitteckert EM, Prokop C-M and Hedrich HJ. 1999. DNA detection in hair of transgenic mice-a simple technique minimizing the distress on the animals. *Laboratory Animals* 33: 385-389
- Signer EN, Dubrova YE and Jeffreys AJ. 2000. Are DNA profiles breed-specific? A pilot study in pigs. *Animal Genetics* 31(4): 273-276
- Signer EN, Gu F and Jeffreys AJ. 1996. A panel of VNTR markers in pigs. *Mammalian Genome* 7(6): 433-437
- Signer EN and Jeffreys AJ. 1997. Rapid genotyping of a pig minisatellite using long PCR. *Animal Genetics* 28(4): 311
- Slatkin, M. 1995. A Measure of Population subdivision based on microsatellite Allele Frequency. *Genetics* 139: 457-462

- Spencer PBS, Hampton J, Lapidge SJ, Mitchell J, Lee J and Pluske JR. 2006. An assessment of the genetic diversity and structure within and among populations of wild pigs (*Sus scrofa*) from Australia and Papua New Guinea. *Journal of genetics* 85 (1): 63-66
- Stift G, Pachner M and Lelley T. 2003. Comparison of RAPD Fragment Separation in Agarose and Polyacrylamide Gel by Studying *Cucurbita* Species. *Cucurbit Genetics Cooperative Report* 26: 62-65
- Sun HS, CW Ernst, MF Rothschild and CK Tuggle. 1998. A strategy to identify restriction fragment length polymorphism (RFLP) for gene mapping in pigs. Technical Tips Online, available at *http://tto.trends.com*
- Taberlet P, Griffin S, Goossens B, Questiau S, Manceau V, Escaravage N, Waits LP and Bouvet J. 1996. Reliable genotyping of samples with very low DNA quantities using PCR. *Nucleic Acids Research* 24: 3189-3194
- Takazaki N and Nei M. 1996. Genetic distance and reconstruction of phylogenetic trees from microsatellite DNA. *Genetics* 144: 389-399
- Tanaka K, Oishi T, Kurosawa Y and Suzuki S. 1983. Genetic relationship among several pig populations in East Asia analysed by blood groups and serum protein polymorphisms. *Animal Blood Groups Biochemical Genetics* 14(3): 191-200
- Tao J, Hu WX, Msangi CI, Luo ZY, Tang LJ, Qin ZQ, Liu Sp and Tao Y. 2005. Investigation of serum protein systems in Chinese pigs. *Animal Genetics* 36(3): 223-226
- Taverner MR and Dunkin AC. 1996. Pig production, Elsevier Publishing Company
- Templin MF, Stoll D, Schrenk M, Traub PC, Vohringer CF and Joos TO. 2002. Protein microarray technology. Trends in Biotechnology 20: 160-166
- Thuy NT, Melchinger-Wild E, Kuss AW, Cuong NV, Bartenschlager H and Geldermann H. 2006. Comparison of Vietnamese and European pig breeds using microsateliites. *Journal of Animal Science* 84: 2601-2608
- Toro MA, Fernández J and Caballero A. 2008. Molecular characterization of breeds and its use in conservation. *Animal Genetic Resource* 120 (3): 174-195
- Ursing BM and Årnason U. 1998. The complete mitochondrial DNA sequence of the pig (Sus scrofa). Journal of Molecular Evolution 47: 302-306
- Van der Bank FH, Groenewald M and Kotzé A. 1997. Biochemical polymorphism in five pig breeds in South Africa. *South African Journal of Animal Science* 27 (3/4): 85-89

- Van Zeveren A, Peelman A, Van de Weghe A and Bouquet Y. 1995. A genetic study of four Belgian pig populations by means of seven microsatellite loci. *Journal of Animal Breeding in Genetics* 112: 191-204
- Vicente AA, Carolino MI, Sousa MCO, Ginja C, Silva FS, Martinez, AM, Vega-Pla JL, Carolino N and Gama LT. 2008. Genetic diversity in native and commercial breeds of pigs in Portugal assessed by microsatellites. *Journal of Animal Science* 86: 2496-2507
- Visser DP. 2004a. Structuring of breeding objectives in the pork supply chain in South Africa. PhD Thesis, University of Pretoria, South Africa
- Visser DP. 2004b. Ou varkies herleef LandbouweekbladSeptember 2004, pp. 34-36
- Visser DP, Browne A and Botes FDu T. 1993. Breeds and Breeding Programmes. In: Kemm EH (ed). Pig Production in South Africa. Agricultural Research Council. V & R Printers, Pretoria (427), pp. 19-20
- Visser DP and Kotze A. 1996. Status of Genetic Variation in Purebred Pig Breeds in South Africa. Proceedings of the All Africa Conference on Animal Agriculture
- Vos P, Hogers R, Bleeker M, Van de Lee T, Hornes M, Friters A, Pot J, Peleman J, Kuiper M and Zabeau M. 1995. AFLP: a new rechnique for DNA fingerprinting. *Nucleic Acids Research* 23: 4407-4414
- Weir BS and Cockerham CC. 1984. Estimating F-statistics for the analysis of population structure. *Evolution* 38: 1358–1370
- Wimmers K, Murani E, Ponsuksili S, Yerle M and Schellander K. 2002. Detection of quantitative trait loci for carcass traits in the pig by using AFLP. *Mammalian Genome* 13(4): 206-210
- Wodsedalek, JE. 1913. Spermatogenesis of the pig with special reference to the accessory chromosomes. *Biolology Bullitin* 25: 8
- Wright, JM and Bentzen P. 1994. Microsatellites: genetic markers for the future. *Reviews* in Fish Biology and Fisheries 4: 384-388
- Xu H and Fu Y-X. 2004. Estimating effective population size or mutation rate with microsatellites. *Genetics* 166: 555-563
- Yang S-L, Wang Z-G, Liu B, Zhang G-X, Zhao S-H, Yu M, Fan B, Li M-H, Xiong T-A and Li K. 2003. Genetic variation and relationships of eighteen Chinese indigenous pig breeds. *Genetics Selection Evolution* 35: 657-671

- Yeh FC, Yang RC and Boyle T. 1999. POPGENE (Version 1.31): Microsoft Windowbases freeware for population genetic analysis, University of Alberta and the Centre for International Forestry Research
- Yue GH, Beeckmann P and Geldermann H. 2002. Mutation rate at swine microsatellite loci. *Genetica* 114(2): 113-119
- Zimmer EA and Roalson EH. 2005. Methods in Molecular Evolution: Producing the Biochemical Data 395(2): 231
- Zhou GL, Jin HG, Qi Z, Guo SL and Wu YW. 2005. Genetic diversity analysis of five cattle breeds native to China using microsatellites. *Journal of Genetics* 84(1): 77-80
- Zuo YZ, Xiong CY, Deng YH, Su J, Wang MG, Lei FE and Li SW. 2005. Polymorphism, linkage mapping and expression pattern of the porcine skeletal muscle glycogen synthase (*GYS1*) geneB. *Animal Genetics* 36(3): 254

APPENDIX I: NUMBER OF ALLELES AND ALLELIC FREQUENCIES

Number of alleles and allelic frequencies for 40 loci per population. Rare alleles with a frequency of < 0.05 is highlighted in red and rare alleles with a frequency > 0.05 is highlighted in blue

| S0073 | SAL | LAW | DUR | Nam | Moz | Kol | KK |
|------------------|-------|---------|-------|-------|-------|---------------------|-----------|
| 96 | 0.135 | | | 0.333 | 0.091 | | |
| 102 | 0.038 | 0.016 | | | | | |
| 104 | | | | | 0.012 | | |
| 106 | 0.346 | 0.177 | | | 0.045 | 0.033 | |
| 108 | | | 0.318 | | 0.003 | 0.115 | |
| 110 | 0.019 | 0.032 | | | 0.055 | 0.008 | 0.167 |
| 112 | 0.327 | 0.516 | 0.477 | 0.458 | 0.427 | 0.221 | 0.750 |
| 114 | 0.077 | 0.016 | 0.159 | | 0.009 | 0.426 | |
| 116 | | 0.016 | | | 0.030 | 0.025 | |
| 118 | 0.058 | 0.113 | 0.023 | 0.083 | 0.245 | | |
| 120 | | 0.081 | 0.023 | | 0.055 | 0.123 | 0.083 |
| 122 | | 0.032 | | | 0.009 | 0.049 | |
| 124 | | | | 0.125 | 0.018 | | |
| | | _ | - | - | | - | - |
| SW35 | SAL | LAW | DUR | Nam | Moz | Kol | KK |
| 127 | | | | | | 0.008 | |
| 129 | | | | | 0.006 | | 0.083 |
| 131 | 0.154 | | | | 0.048 | 0.025 | 0.028 |
| 133 | | | | | 0.006 | | 0.028 |
| 135 | 0.058 | 0.258 | 0.023 | 0.292 | 0.214 | 0.336 | 0.444 |
| 137 | 0.712 | 0.597 | 0.955 | 0.667 | 0.392 | 0.123 | 0.083 |
| 139 | 0.077 | 0.145 | 0.023 | 0.042 | 0.319 | 0.115 | 0.306 |
| 141 | | | | | 0.015 | 0.393 | 0.028 |
| | | | I | T | | | |
| S0298 | SAL | LAW | DUR | Nam | Moz | Kol | KK |
| 171 | 0.596 | 0.435 | 0.909 | 0.479 | 0.436 | 0.049 | 0.824 |
| 173 | 0.096 | 0.500 | 0.091 | 0.104 | 0.424 | 0.877 | 0.176 |
| 175 | 0.308 | 0.065 | | 0.417 | 0.136 | 0.074 | |
| 177 | | | | | 0.003 | | |
| SW1124 | SAT | T A 337 | DUD | Nom | Moz | Kal | VV |
| 5 VV 1154 134 | SAL | 0.016 | 0.045 | | 0.154 | NOI 0.254 | <u>NN</u> |
| 134 | 0 904 | 0.507 | 0.045 | 0.070 | 0.134 | 0.254 | 0.088 |
| 130 | 0.077 | 0.397 | 0.755 | 0.021 | 0.081 | 0.150 | 0.324 |
| 130 | 0.077 | 0.270 | I | 0.021 | 0.001 | 0.257 | 0.527 |

| 140 | | 0.032 | | 0.123 | 0.033 | 0.588 |
|-----|-------|-------|--|-------|-------|-------|
| 142 | | | | 0.120 | | |
| 144 | | | | 0.003 | | |
| 150 | 0.019 | 0.016 | | | 0.082 | |
| 154 | | | | | 0.025 | |
| 156 | | | | | 0.197 | |
| 158 | | 0.048 | | | | |

| SW1851 | SAL | LAW | DUR | Nam | Moz | Kol | KK |
|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 80 | 0.019 | | | | | | |
| 82 | | | | | 0.003 | | |
| 86 | 0.058 | | | | 0.009 | 0.049 | |
| 88 | 0.058 | 0.065 | 0.318 | 0.438 | 0.301 | 0.049 | 0.306 |
| 90 | 0.115 | | | 0.292 | 0.105 | 0.107 | |
| 92 | 0.019 | 0.016 | 0.091 | 0.021 | 0.018 | 0.484 | 0.028 |
| 94 | 0.615 | 0.468 | 0.250 | 0.250 | 0.298 | 0.254 | 0.528 |
| 96 | 0.115 | 0.435 | 0.341 | | 0.259 | 0.057 | 0.139 |
| 98 | | 0.016 | | | 0.003 | | |
| 100 | | | | | 0.003 | | |

| SW2456 | SAL | LAW | DUR | Nam | Moz | Kol | KK |
|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 187 | 0.019 | | | | | 0.115 | 0.031 |
| 189 | 0.538 | 0.083 | 0.091 | | 0.078 | 0.262 | 0.094 |
| 201 | | | 0.136 | | | | |
| 203 | | | | | 0.003 | | |
| 205 | 0.288 | 0.200 | 0.273 | 0.188 | 0.184 | 0.082 | 0.688 |
| 207 | 0.115 | 0.567 | 0.432 | 0.792 | 0.602 | 0.516 | |
| 209 | 0.038 | 0.150 | 0.068 | 0.021 | 0.123 | | |
| 211 | | | | | 0.006 | 0.025 | 0.188 |
| 213 | | | | | 0.003 | | |

| SW2514 | SAL | LAW | DUR | Nam | Moz | Kol | KK |
|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 100 | | | | | | 0.009 | |
| 106 | 0.096 | 0.032 | 0.045 | | | 0.093 | |
| 108 | 0.058 | | | | | | 0.139 |
| 110 | 0.462 | 0.516 | 0.045 | 0.458 | 0.256 | 0.176 | 0.056 |
| 112 | 0.115 | 0.065 | 0.023 | 0.021 | 0.039 | 0.231 | |
| 114 | 0.038 | | 0.068 | | 0.154 | 0.019 | 0.167 |
| 116 | | | | | 0.018 | | 0.139 |

| 118 | 0.019 | 0.145 | 0.614 | 0.208 | 0.151 | 0.472 | |
|-------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 120 | 0.019 | 0.194 | 0.045 | | 0.117 | | 0.250 |
| 122 | 0.173 | | | 0.271 | 0.139 | | 0.222 |
| 124 | | | 0.045 | | 0.105 | | 0.028 |
| 12(| | 0.016 | | | | | |
| 120 | | 0.010 | | | | | |
| 126 | 0.019 | 0.010 | 0.023 | | 0.015 | | |
| 126 128 130 | 0.019 | 0.010 | 0.023 | 0.042 | 0.015 | | |

| SW983 | SAL | LAW | DUR | Nam | Moz | Kol | KK |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 82 | 0.635 | 0.871 | 0.818 | 1.000 | 0.958 | 0.59 | 0.925 |
| 84 | 0.019 | 0.032 | | | | 0.139 | 0.050 |
| 88 | | 0.016 | | | 0.024 | | |
| 92 | 0.346 | 0.081 | 0.182 | | 0.018 | 0.270 | 0.025 |

| S0120 | SAL | LAW | DUR | Nam | Moz | Kol | KK |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 141 | | | | | 0.003 | | |
| 147 | | | | | | | 0.024 |
| 151 | 0.038 | 0.113 | | | 0.003 | | |
| 153 | | | | 0.042 | 0.158 | 0.008 | |
| 155 | | 0.129 | | | 0.042 | | 0.119 |
| 157 | 0.077 | 0.065 | | | 0.003 | 0.042 | 0.310 |
| 159 | 0.135 | 0.016 | | | 0.021 | | 0.119 |
| 161 | 0.038 | | | | | 0.110 | 0.024 |
| 163 | 0.038 | 0.274 | | | | | |
| 165 | 0.019 | 0.097 | 0.636 | | 0.003 | 0.025 | 0.024 |
| 167 | 0.404 | 0.258 | 0.182 | | | 0.093 | |
| 169 | 0.250 | 0.032 | 0.182 | 0.917 | 0.412 | 0.686 | 0.286 |
| 171 | | | | 0.042 | 0.303 | 0.034 | 0.048 |
| 173 | | | | | 0.052 | | 0.048 |
| 175 | | 0.016 | | | | | |

| SW2 | SAL | LAW | DUR | Nam | Moz | Kol | KK |
|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 91 | | | | | | 0.051 | |
| 99 | 0.096 | 0.016 | 0.068 | | 0.018 | | |
| 101 | 0.019 | 0.032 | | 0.250 | 0.328 | 0.246 | 0.333 |
| 103 | | | | | 0.232 | | |
| 105 | 0.096 | | | | | 0.161 | |
| 107 | 0.115 | 0.306 | 0.136 | 0.021 | 0.024 | 0.008 | |

| 109 | 0.404 | 0.306 | | 0.125 | 0.054 | 0.102 | 0.167 |
|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 111 | | 0.226 | 0.727 | 0.333 | 0.292 | | 0.214 |
| 113 | 0.038 | 0.113 | | 0.271 | 0.051 | 0.432 | 0.286 |
| 115 | 0.231 | | 0.023 | | | | |
| 119 | | | 0.023 | | | | |
| 121 | | | 0.023 | | | | |

| SW1557 | SAL | LAW | DUR | Nam | Moz | Kol | KK |
|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 83 | | | | | 0.003 | 0.042 | 0.026 |
| 85 | | | | | 0.114 | 0.008 | 0.079 |
| 87 | 0.115 | 0.177 | 0.045 | | 0.006 | 0.068 | 0.605 |
| 89 | 0.250 | 0.097 | 0.364 | 0.063 | 0.012 | 0.017 | |
| 91 | 0.058 | 0.065 | 0.023 | | | 0.407 | 0.079 |
| 93 | 0.462 | 0.565 | 0.455 | 0.438 | 0.286 | 0.254 | 0.105 |
| 95 | 0.077 | 0.016 | 0.114 | 0.354 | 0.259 | 0.051 | 0.053 |
| 97 | 0.038 | 0.016 | | 0.146 | 0.289 | 0.059 | 0.026 |
| 99 | | 0.065 | | | 0.027 | 0.068 | 0.026 |
| 101 | | | | | | 0.017 | |
| 103 | | | | | 0.003 | | |
| 109 | | | | | | 0.008 | |

| SW378 | SAL | LAW | DUR | Nam | Moz | Kol | KK |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 122 | | 0.210 | | | 0.012 | 0.058 | |
| 124 | 0.750 | 0.452 | 0.750 | 0.396 | 0.584 | 0.142 | 0.925 |
| 126 | 0.250 | 0.339 | 0.250 | 0.604 | 0.404 | 0.800 | 0.075 |

| SW761 | SAL | LAW | DUR | Nam | Moz | Kol | KK |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 148 | | | | | 0.009 | | |
| 150 | | | | | 0.322 | 0.009 | |
| 152 | | | | | 0.033 | | |
| 156 | 0.038 | 0.226 | 0.227 | | 0.012 | | 0.211 |
| 158 | 0.231 | 0.629 | 0.250 | 0.229 | 0.262 | 0.853 | 0.263 |
| 160 | 0.731 | 0.097 | 0.091 | 0.708 | 0.352 | | 0.421 |
| 162 | | 0.048 | 0.432 | | | | 0.105 |
| 164 | | | | 0.063 | 0.009 | 0.138 | |

| S038 | SAL | LAW | DUR | Nam | Moz | Kol | KK |
|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|----|
| 126 | | | | | 0.003 | | |
| 130 | | | | | 0.080 | 0.121 | |

| 132 | 0.313 | 0.224 | 0.841 | 0.250 | 0.188 | 0.103 | |
|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|
| 134 | | | 0.023 | | | | |
| 138 | 0.104 | | | | 0.016 | 0.181 | |
| 140 | 0.188 | 0.086 | | | | | |
| 142 | 0.021 | 0.017 | | 0.227 | 0.032 | 0.164 | |
| 144 | 0.229 | 0.379 | | 0.136 | 0.054 | 0.035 | |
| 146 | | 0.190 | | 0.023 | 0.035 | 0.129 | |
| 148 | 0.021 | | | | 0.061 | 0.009 | |
| 150 | | | 0.136 | 0.227 | 0.344 | 0.216 | |
| 152 | 0.042 | 0.069 | | 0.136 | 0.175 | | |
| 154 | 0.042 | 0.017 | | | 0.013 | | |
| 158 | | | | | | 0.035 | |
| 162 | 0.042 | 0.017 | | | | | |
| 164 | | | | | | 0.009 | |

| SW2008 | SAL | LAW | DUR | Nam | Moz | Kol | KK |
|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 90 | | | 0.023 | | 0.009 | | |
| 92 | | | | | | 0.034 | |
| 94 | 0.019 | | | | 0.037 | | |
| 96 | | 0.065 | | 0.022 | 0.177 | 0.186 | |
| 98 | | | | | 0.003 | 0.017 | |
| 100 | 0.654 | 0.323 | 0.682 | 0.696 | 0.668 | 0.119 | 0.071 |
| 102 | 0.269 | 0.387 | 0.182 | 0.196 | 0.068 | 0.559 | 0.714 |
| 104 | 0.058 | 0.226 | 0.023 | 0.087 | 0.037 | 0.085 | |
| 106 | | | | | | | 0.214 |
| 108 | | | 0.091 | | | | |

| SW995 | SAL | LAW | DUR | Nam | Moz | Kol | KK |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 139 | | | | | | 0.034 | |
| 141 | | | | | | 0.051 | |
| 143 | | 0.032 | | | 0.030 | | |
| 147 | | | | | 0.340 | | |
| 149 | | | | | | | 0.050 |
| 151 | | | | | | 0.051 | 0.050 |
| 153 | 0.327 | 0.274 | 0.023 | 0.354 | 0.364 | 0.356 | 0.175 |
| 155 | 0.077 | 0.145 | 0.932 | 0.125 | 0.072 | 0.246 | |
| 157 | 0.212 | 0.032 | 0.045 | 0.313 | 0.045 | 0.254 | 0.050 |
| 159 | 0.385 | 0.129 | | | 0.012 | 0.008 | 0.325 |
| 161 | | 0.290 | | | 0.021 | | 0.200 |

| 163 | | 0.097 | | 0.208 | 0.042 | | 0.100 |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|----------|-------|-------|-------|
| 165 | | | | | | | 0.050 |
| 167 | | | | | 0.015 | | |
| 169 | | | | | 0.057 | | |
| | | | | <u> </u> | | · | |
| SW352 | SAL | LAW | DUR | Nam | Moz | Kol | KK |
| 101 | | | | | 0.003 | | |
| 105 | | | 0.182 | 0.042 | 0.253 | | 0.375 |
| 107 | 0.788 | 0.355 | 0.091 | 0.917 | 0.446 | 0.631 | 0.250 |
| 109 | 0.019 | 0.016 | 0.364 | | 0.063 | 0.057 | |
| 111 | 0.154 | 0.532 | 0.364 | 0.042 | 0.093 | 0.123 | 0.375 |
| 113 | 0.019 | 0.081 | | | 0.072 | | |
| 115 | 0.019 | 0.016 | | | 0.069 | 0.189 | |
| | | | | | | | |
| SW472 | SAL | LAW | DUR | Nam | Moz | Kol | KK |
| 86 | | | | | | | 0.273 |
| 88 | | | | | | | 0.273 |
| 90 | | | | | | | 0.045 |
| 92 | | | | | 0.152 | | 0.091 |
| 94 | 0.788 | 0.645 | 0.455 | 0.438 | 0.585 | 0.770 | 0.318 |
| 96 | 0.212 | 0.355 | 0.545 | 0.563 | 0.261 | 0.230 | |

| SW949 | SAL | LAW | DUR | Nam | Moz | Kol | KK |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 163 | | | | | 0.015 | 0.017 | |
| 165 | | | | | 0.042 | | |
| 167 | | | | | 0.060 | | |
| 171 | | | | | 0.009 | 0.017 | |
| 173 | | | 0.136 | | 0.090 | | 0.026 |
| 175 | | | | | 0.136 | | 0.079 |
| 183 | 0.038 | | | 0.063 | 0.021 | 0.271 | 0.026 |
| 185 | 0.808 | 0.355 | 0.409 | 0.542 | 0.22 | 0.254 | 0.158 |
| 187 | | 0.016 | | | 0.036 | 0.059 | 0.158 |
| 189 | 0.019 | 0.016 | | 0.083 | 0.157 | | 0.053 |
| 193 | | 0.016 | | | | | |
| 197 | | | | | | | 0.026 |
| 199 | 0.019 | | | | | 0.085 | 0.026 |
| 201 | 0.038 | 0.065 | 0.045 | 0.208 | 0.06 | 0.144 | 0.158 |
| 203 | | 0.032 | 0.023 | 0.021 | 0.069 | 0.025 | |

0.003
| 204 | | | | | 0.006 | | |
|-------|----------|----------|-------|-------|----------|-------|-------|
| 205 | 1 | 0.177 | 0.341 | 0.083 | 0.078 | 0.127 | 0.289 |
| 207 | 0.077 | 0.323 | 0.045 | 1 | | 1 | 1 |
| | 1 | | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 |
| S0004 | SAL | LAW | DUR | Nam | Moz | Kol | KK |
| 158 | | | | | | | 0.056 |
| 160 | | 0.065 | | 0.208 | 0.044 | | 0.278 |
| 162 | | | | | | | 0.056 |
| 164 | | | 0.091 | 0.250 | 0.038 | | 0.028 |
| 166 | 0.740 | 0.226 | 0.386 | 0.333 | 0.472 | 0.328 | 0.250 |
| 168 | | | | | | | 0.111 |
| 170 | 0.180 | 0.548 | 0.386 | 0.188 | 0.081 | 0.086 | 0.139 |
| 172 | 0.020 | 0.113 | 0.136 | 1 | 0.291 | 0.552 | 1 |
| 174 | 0.060 | 0.048 | 1 | 0.021 | 0.069 | 0.034 | 0.028 |
| 176 | 1 | † | 1 | 1 | 0.006 | 1 | 0.056 |
| | | · | | | · | | |
| S0165 | SAL | LAW | DUR | Nam | Moz | Kol | KK |
| 136 | <u> </u> | | | | 0.015 | 0.033 | |
| 138 | 0.269 | 0.533 | 0.545 | | 0.066 | 0.017 | |
| 142 | 0.077 | 0.033 | | 0.688 | 0.099 | 0.017 | 0.200 |
| 144 | | | | | 0.057 | 0.192 | 0.175 |
| 146 | 0.462 | 0.033 | 0.182 | | 0.256 | 0.008 | 0.300 |
| 148 | 0.154 | 0.233 | | 0.063 | 0.422 | 0.633 | 0.050 |
| 150 | | | | | 0.006 | | |
| 152 | | | | | 0.003 | | |
| 158 | | | | | 0.009 | | |
| 160 | | | | | 0.018 | | |
| 162 | | 0.083 | | 0.104 | 0.015 | | 0.075 |
| 164 | 0.019 | 0.067 | 0.114 | 0.146 | 0.021 | 0.025 | 0.200 |
| 166 | 0.019 | 0.017 | 0.068 | 1 | 0.009 | 0.075 | 1 |
| 170 | 1 | † | 0.091 | 1 | † | 1 | 1 |
| 172 | 1 | † | 1 | 1 | 0.003 | 1 | 1 |
| | | · | | | · | | |
| S0217 | SAL | LAW | DUR | Nam | Moz | Kol | KK |
| 143 | | | 0.159 | | 0.006 | | 0.125 |
| 145 | 0.385 | 0.403 | 0.409 | 0.333 | 0.223 | 0.093 | 0.225 |
| 147 | | | | | | | 0.275 |

0.271

0.396

0.084

0.352

0.017

0.390

149

155

0.016

0.050

| 156 | | | | 0.003 | | |
|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 157 | 0.019 | | 0.091 | | 0.305 | |
| 159 | | | | 0.196 | 0.008 | |
| 161 | 0.365 | 0.548 | 0.318 | 0.006 | 0.161 | 0.100 |
| 163 | 0.019 | 0.016 | | 0.009 | | |
| 165 | 0.212 | 0.016 | 0.023 | 0.117 | 0.025 | 0.225 |
| 167 | | | | 0.003 | | |

| SW225 | SAL | LAW | DUR | Nam | Moz | Kol | KK |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 91 | 0.115 | | | | 0.003 | | |
| 93 | 0.192 | 0.161 | 0.136 | 0.021 | 0.170 | 0.033 | 0.095 |
| 95 | 0.154 | 0.145 | 0.386 | | | | 0.119 |
| 96 | | | | | 0.003 | | |
| 97 | | | 0.068 | | | | |
| 99 | | | | | | | 0.071 |
| 101 | | | | | 0.006 | 0.180 | |
| 103 | 0.019 | | 0.045 | 0.250 | 0.194 | 0.066 | 0.048 |
| 105 | 0.019 | 0.016 | 0.045 | 0.250 | 0.161 | 0.230 | 0.429 |
| 107 | 0.058 | 0.097 | 0.045 | 0.083 | 0.015 | 0.189 | 0.119 |
| 109 | 0.077 | 0.323 | 0.068 | 0.229 | 0.048 | 0.139 | 0.048 |
| 111 | 0.058 | 0.177 | 0.136 | | 0.009 | 0.057 | 0.024 |
| 113 | | 0.016 | 0.068 | | 0.133 | 0.016 | |
| 115 | 0.077 | 0.016 | | 0.167 | 0.155 | 0.066 | 0.048 |
| 117 | 0.173 | 0.048 | | | 0.003 | | |
| 119 | 0.058 | | | | 0.042 | 0.016 | |
| 121 | | | | | 0.058 | 0.008 | |

| SW1041 | SAL | LAW | DUR | Nam | Moz | Kol | KK |
|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 94 | 0.385 | 0.581 | 0.568 | 0.417 | 0.419 | 0.133 | 0.632 |
| 96 | | | | | | 0.075 | |
| 98 | 0.058 | 0.081 | 0.023 | | 0.130 | | 0.316 |
| 100 | | | | | | 0.150 | 0.053 |
| 102 | 0.558 | 0.339 | 0.409 | 0.583 | 0.449 | 0.642 | |
| 104 | | | | | 0.003 | | |

| SW21 | SAL | LAW | DUR | Nam | Moz | Kol | KK |
|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|----|
| 126 | | | | 0.042 | 0.042 | 0.186 | |
| 128 | 0.519 | 0.565 | 0.705 | 0.667 | 0.515 | 0.169 | |
| 130 | 0.038 | | 0.023 | 0.042 | 0.012 | 0.076 | |

| 132 | | 0.097 | 0.023 | 0.188 | 0.027 | | |
|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 136 | 0.058 | 0.081 | 0.045 | | 0.003 | 0.356 | |
| 138 | 0.385 | 0.258 | 0.182 | 0.042 | 0.316 | 0.195 | 0.026 |
| 140 | | | | | 0.006 | 0.008 | |
| 142 | | | | | | | 0.237 |
| 144 | | | 0.023 | | | | 0.184 |
| 146 | | | | | | 0.008 | 0.421 |
| 148 | | | | 0.021 | 0.003 | | 0.132 |
| 156 | | | | | 0.075 | | |

| SW2404 | SAL | LAW | DUR | Nam | Moz | Kol | KK |
|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 160 | | | | | 0.003 | 0.059 | |
| 162 | 0.173 | 0.194 | | | 0.015 | | 0.028 |
| 164 | 0.058 | 0.065 | | 0.563 | 0.082 | 0.212 | 0.139 |
| 166 | 0.385 | 0.452 | 0.455 | 0.188 | 0.192 | 0.322 | 0.389 |
| 168 | 0.269 | 0.274 | 0.136 | 0.250 | 0.168 | 0.195 | 0.278 |
| 170 | | | | | | | 0.028 |
| 172 | 0.019 | | 0.250 | | 0.018 | 0.008 | 0.028 |
| 174 | | | | | 0.006 | 0.059 | |
| 176 | 0.077 | 0.016 | 0.159 | | 0.113 | 0.093 | 0.056 |
| 178 | 0.019 | | | | 0.241 | 0.042 | 0.056 |
| 180 | | | | | 0.162 | 0.008 | |

| S0035 | SAL | LAW | DUR | Nam | Moz | Kol | KK |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 162 | | | | | 0.003 | | |
| 164 | | | | | 0.015 | | |
| 166 | | | | | 0.018 | | |
| 172 | 0.019 | | | | 0.099 | | |
| 174 | | | | | 0.009 | | |
| 176 | 0.019 | 0.048 | 0.523 | 0.063 | 0.036 | 0.331 | 0.050 |
| 178 | 0.519 | 0.435 | | 0.438 | 0.660 | 0.593 | 0.100 |
| 180 | 0.212 | 0.145 | 0.477 | 0.208 | 0.096 | 0.025 | 0.600 |
| 182 | 0.231 | 0.323 | | 0.292 | 0.063 | 0.051 | |
| 184 | | 0.048 | | | | | 0.050 |
| 186 | | | | | | | 0.050 |
| 190 | | | | | | | 0.050 |
| 192 | | | | | | | 0.100 |

| S0006 | SAL | LAW | DUR | Nam | Moz | Kol | KK |
|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 218 | 0.308 | 0.267 | | 0.042 | 0.130 | 0.314 | |
| 220 | 0.019 | | | | | | |
| 224 | 0.058 | | | 0.188 | 0.076 | | |
| 226 | | | | 0.042 | 0.012 | | |
| 234 | | | | 0.125 | 0.076 | | |
| 236 | | | 0.068 | | | | |
| 238 | 0.192 | 0.150 | | 0.042 | 0.027 | 0.119 | |
| 240 | 0.038 | 0.217 | 0.045 | 0.021 | 0.012 | 0.017 | |
| 242 | 0.038 | 0.133 | 0.045 | 0.188 | 0.03 | | |
| 244 | 0.288 | 0.233 | 0.568 | 0.313 | 0.427 | 0.542 | 0.643 |
| 246 | 0.038 | | 0.273 | 0.042 | 0.124 | | 0.357 |
| 248 | | | | | 0.085 | 0.008 | |
| 250 | 0.019 | | | | | | |
| | | | _ | | | | _ |
| SW749 | SAL | LAW | DUR | Nam | Moz | Kol | KK |
| 106 | 0.923 | 0.339 | 0.977 | 0.729 | 0.696 | 0.708 | 0.25 |
| 108 | | 0.032 | | | 0.042 | | 0.417 |
| 110 | | | | | | | 0.167 |
| 112 | 0.077 | 0.629 | 0.023 | 0.271 | 0.256 | 0.292 | 0.083 |
| 116 | | | | | 0.006 | | 0.083 |
| | - | | | _ | | _ | |
| SW2410 | SAL | LAW | DUR | Nam | Moz | Kol | KK |
| 102 | | | | | | | 0.156 |

| SW2410 | SAL | LAW | DUR | Nam | Moz | Kol | KK |
|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 102 | | | | | | | 0.156 |
| 104 | | | | | | | 0.094 |
| 106 | | | | 0.021 | 0.003 | | 0.031 |
| 108 | 0.942 | 0.806 | 0.500 | 0.396 | 0.539 | 0.592 | 0.469 |
| 110 | | | | | 0.006 | | |
| 112 | | | | 0.021 | 0.006 | | 0.094 |
| 114 | | | | | | | 0.063 |
| 116 | | | | | | | 0.031 |
| 118 | 0.019 | 0.032 | 0.205 | | | 0.200 | |
| 122 | 0.019 | 0.129 | 0.295 | 0.563 | 0.114 | 0.183 | 0.031 |
| 124 | 0.019 | | | | 0.139 | | 0.031 |
| 126 | | | | | 0.187 | 0.008 | |
| 128 | | | | | 0.006 | | |
| 132 | | 0.032 | | | | | |
| 136 | | | | | | 0.017 | |

| SW940 | SAL | LAW | DUR | Nam | Moz | Kol | KK |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 138 | | | | | | | 0.033 |
| 144 | 0.021 | | | | | | |
| 146 | | | | 0.042 | 0.031 | 0.054 | 0.033 |
| 148 | 0.396 | 0.758 | 0.250 | 0.021 | 0.003 | | |
| 150 | 0.208 | 0.032 | 0.068 | 0.667 | 0.146 | 0.457 | 0.300 |
| 152 | 0.271 | 0.048 | 0.682 | | 0.061 | 0.250 | 0.033 |
| 154 | 0.063 | 0.161 | | 0.021 | 0.412 | | 0.367 |
| 156 | | | | 0.250 | 0.337 | 0.109 | 0.033 |
| 158 | 0.021 | | | | | | 0.033 |
| 160 | | | | | 0.007 | | |
| 162 | | | | | 0.003 | | 0.133 |
| 164 | 0.021 | | | | | | 0.033 |
| 166 | | | | | | 0.109 | |
| 168 | | | | | | 0.022 | |
| | - | | | - | | - | |
| S0295 | SAL | LAW | DUR | Nam | Moz | Kol | KK |
| 216 | | | | | | | 0.077 |
| 218 | | | | | | | 0.038 |
| 220 | | | | | 0.003 | | 0.192 |
| 224 | | | | | 0.006 | | 0.038 |
| 226 | | 0.032 | | | | | 0.077 |
| 228 | 0.096 | 0.097 | | 0.021 | 0.085 | 0.283 | 0.038 |
| 230 | 0.404 | 0.194 | 0.068 | 0.063 | 0.145 | 0.242 | 0.231 |
| 232 | 0.385 | 0.226 | 0.364 | 0.125 | 0.136 | 0.042 | |
| 234 | 0.058 | 0.145 | 0.341 | 0.479 | 0.261 | 0.008 | |
| 236 | 0.058 | 0.016 | 0.227 | | | | 0.038 |
| 238 | | | | | | | 0.077 |
| 240 | | | | | 0.242 | 0.350 | 0.038 |
| 242 | | | | | | | 0.038 |
| 244 | | | | | | | 0.038 |
| 246 | | | | 0.271 | 0.039 | | 0.077 |
| 252 | | 0.016 | | | 0.012 | 0.008 | |
| 256 | | 0.258 | | 0.042 | 0.006 | | |
| 259 | | 0.016 | | | | | |
| 264 | | | | | 0.039 | 0.017 | |
| 266 | | | | | 0.024 | | |
| 270 | | | | | | 0.050 | |

| SW839 | SAL | LAW | DUR | Nam | Moz | Kol | KK |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 147 | 0.038 | 0.113 | 0.795 | | | | |
| 149 | 0.635 | 0.677 | 0.205 | 0.583 | 0.268 | 0.267 | 0.222 |
| 155 | | | | 0.250 | 0.036 | 0.025 | |
| 157 | | 0.032 | | 0.021 | 0.319 | 0.092 | 0.056 |
| 161 | 0.038 | | | | 0.003 | | |
| 165 | | | | | | | 0.056 |
| 167 | 0.019 | 0.177 | | 0.146 | 0.021 | | 0.111 |
| 169 | | | | | 0.307 | 0.117 | |
| 171 | 0.058 | | | | 0.036 | 0.492 | |
| 173 | 0.212 | | | | 0.009 | 0.008 | 0.222 |
| 175 | | | | | | | 0.222 |
| 176 | | | | | | | 0.111 |

| SW2406 | SAL | LAW | DUR | Nan | Moz | Kol | KK |
|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 216 | | | | | 0.006 | | |
| 222 | | | | | 0.052 | 0.492 | |
| 224 | 0.808 | 0.403 | 0.955 | 0.208 | 0.176 | | 1.000 |
| 228 | | | | | 0.088 | 0.15 | |
| 230 | 0.058 | 0.097 | 0.023 | 0.125 | 0.282 | | |
| 236 | 0.135 | 0.403 | 0.023 | 0.125 | 0.024 | 0.025 | |
| 238 | | | | | 0.039 | 0.075 | |
| 240 | | | | 0.146 | 0.145 | 0.083 | |
| 242 | | | | | 0.006 | 0.025 | |
| 250 | | | | | 0.018 | 0.008 | |
| 252 | | | | 0.146 | 0.106 | 0.008 | |
| 254 | | 0.048 | | | 0.009 | 0.008 | |
| 256 | | 0.016 | | 0.250 | 0.045 | 0.125 | |
| 258 | | 0.032 | | | 0.003 | | |

| SW2419 | SAL | LAW | DUR | Nam | Moz | Kol | KK |
|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 113 | | | | | 0.012 | | |
| 115 | | 0.016 | | | 0.235 | 0.125 | 0.050 |
| 117 | | 0.032 | | | | | 0.100 |
| 119 | | | | | 0.051 | | |
| 121 | 0.019 | | | | | | 0.050 |
| 123 | | | | | 0.006 | | 0.250 |
| 125 | 0.192 | 0.403 | 0.432 | 0.042 | 0.093 | 0.150 | 0.300 |
| 127 | 0.154 | | 0.341 | | | | 0.100 |

| 129 | 0.212 | 0.048 | | | 0.108 | 0.508 | 0.050 |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 131 | 0.096 | 0.371 | | 0.583 | 0.199 | 0.008 | |
| 133 | 0.327 | 0.129 | 0.227 | 0.375 | 0.054 | | |
| 135 | | | | | | 0.192 | 0.050 |
| 137 | | | | | 0.241 | 0.017 | 0.050 |
| | | | | | | | |
| SW316 | SAL | LAW | DUR | Nam | Moz | Kol | KK |
| 145 | | | | | 0.025 | | |
| 147 | 0.115 | 0.161 | 0.077 | 0.313 | 0.108 | 0.474 | 0.250 |
| 149 | | 0.018 | 0.154 | 0.021 | 0.003 | 0.009 | |
| 151 | 0.712 | 0.500 | 0.077 | | | 0.018 | |
| 153 | | 0.232 | 0.308 | 0.375 | 0.093 | 0.237 | |
| 155 | 0.019 | | 0.308 | | 0.049 | 0.202 | |
| 157 | 0.019 | | | | 0.071 | | 0.125 |
| 159 | 0.058 | 0.071 | | | 0.102 | 0.009 | |
| 161 | 0.077 | 0.018 | | 0.125 | 0.46 | 0.026 | |
| 163 | | | | 0.167 | 0.034 | 0.026 | |
| 165 | | | 0.077 | | 0.052 | | 0.250 |
| 167 | | | | | | | 0.125 |
| 169 | | | | | 0.003 | | 0.250 |
| | | | | | | | |
| S0212 | SAL | LAW | DUR | Nam | Moz | Kol | KK |
| 230 | 0.077 | 0.016 | | 0.021 | 0.340 | | 0.091 |
| 232 | 0.019 | 0.113 | | 0.208 | 0.036 | 0.069 | |
| 234 | 0.25 | 0.113 | 0.136 | 0.542 | 0.193 | 0.431 | 0.182 |
| 236 | 0.019 | | | | 0.151 | 0.069 | 0.227 |
| 238 | 0.269 | 0.371 | 0.432 | 0.188 | 0.111 | 0.207 | 0.455 |
| 240 | 0.058 | 0.081 | 0.114 | | | 0.155 | |

| SW322 | SAL | LAW | DUR | Nam | Moz | Kol | KK |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----|-------|-------|-------|
| 101 | | | | | | | 0.025 |
| 103 | | | | | | | 0.025 |
| 105 | 0.038 | 0.129 | 0.045 | | 0.006 | 0.074 | 0.050 |

0.159

0.159

0.042

0.084

0.063

0.021

0.069

0.045

0.306

242

244

248

250

260

262

0.288

0.019

| 109 | | | | | | | 0.025 |
|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 111 | 0.173 | 0.016 | | 0.042 | 0.021 | | 0.150 |
| 113 | 0.365 | 0.452 | 0.227 | | 0.130 | 0.139 | 0.050 |
| 115 | 0.231 | 0.242 | 0.159 | 0.958 | 0.403 | 0.393 | 0.300 |
| 117 | 0.019 | | | | 0.176 | | 0.100 |
| 119 | 0.058 | 0.065 | | | 0.082 | 0.320 | 0.150 |
| 121 | 0.115 | 0.097 | 0.568 | | | 0.041 | 0.125 |
| 123 | | | | | 0.182 | 0.033 | |

| S0385 | SAL | LAW | DUR | Nam | Moz | Kol | KK |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 149 | 0.058 | 0.435 | 0.250 | 0.083 | 0.304 | 0.059 | 0.067 |
| 153 | | | | | | | 0.033 |
| 155 | | | | | | | 0.067 |
| 156 | | | | | 0.006 | | |
| 157 | | | | | | | 0.100 |
| 159 | | | | | | | 0.167 |
| 161 | | | | | | | 0.033 |
| 163 | 0.058 | 0.016 | | | 0.433 | | 0.300 |
| 165 | | | | | 0.003 | | |
| 167 | | 0.032 | | | 0.009 | | 0.067 |
| 169 | | | | | | | 0.033 |
| 171 | 0.058 | 0.065 | 0.227 | | 0.003 | | |
| 172 | 0.019 | | | | | | |
| 173 | 0.385 | 0.177 | 0.432 | 0.583 | 0.163 | 0.475 | 0.133 |
| 175 | 0.423 | 0.274 | | 0.333 | 0.077 | 0.424 | |
| 177 | | | | | 0.003 | 0.025 | |
| 179 | | | 0.091 | | | 0.017 | |

| SW2443 | SAL | LAW | DUR | Nam | Moz | Kol | KK |
|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 200 | | | | | | | 0.036 |
| 202 | 0.019 | 0.355 | | 0.063 | 0.120 | 0.033 | 0.036 |
| 204 | 0.038 | 0.048 | | | 0.163 | 0.230 | 0.036 |
| 206 | 0.096 | 0.306 | 0.614 | | 0.316 | 0.131 | |
| 208 | 0.212 | 0.032 | | | 0.048 | 0.115 | 0.214 |
| 210 | 0.365 | 0.097 | | 0.896 | 0.346 | 0.418 | 0.429 |
| 212 | 0.173 | 0.129 | 0.386 | | | 0.008 | |
| 214 | 0.038 | | | | | | 0.250 |
| 216 | 0.058 | 0.016 | | 0.042 | 0.006 | 0.008 | |
| 218 | | 0.016 | | | | 0.057 | |

| SALANDRACE | | | | | | | |
|------------------|--------|-------------|----------|---------|--|--|--|
| Locus | #Genot | Obs.Het. | Exp.Het. | P-value | | | |
| S0073 | 26 | 0.462 | 0.759 | 0.000 | | | |
| SW35 | 26 | 0.385 | 0.470 | 0.233 | | | |
| S0298 | 26 | 0.538 | 0.551 | 0.576 | | | |
| SW1134 | 26 | 0.115 | 0.180 | 0.186 | | | |
| SW1851 | 26 | 0.577 | 0.599 | 0.150 | | | |
| SW2456 | 26 | 0.346 | 0.624 | 0.003 | | | |
| SW2514 | 26 | 0.577 | 0.743 | 0.013 | | | |
| SW983 | 26 | 0.731 | 0.486 | 0.007 | | | |
| S0120 | 26 | 0.808 | 0.760 | 0.192 | | | |
| SW2 | 26 | 0.692 | 0 765 | 0.392 | | | |
| SW1557 | 26 | 0.538 | 0 714 | 0.112 | | | |
| SW378 | 26 | 0.346 | 0.382 | 0.629 | | | |
| SW761 | 26 | 0.385 | 0.419 | 0.771 | | | |
| SW2008 | 26 | 0.500 | 0.506 | 0.055 | | | |
| SW995 | 26 | 0.500 | 0.708 | 0.060 | | | |
| SW325 | 26 | 0.000 | 0.360 | 1 000 | | | |
| SW472 | 26 | 0.420 | 0.340 | 0.285 | | | |
| SW949 | 26 | 0.200 | 0.345 | 0.200 | | | |
| S0004 | 25 | 0.040 | 0.040 | 0.040 | | | |
| S0165 | 20 | 0.400 | 0.424 | 0.000 | | | |
| S0217 | 20 | 0.023 | 0.030 | 0.000 | | | |
| SW225 | 20 | 0.923 | 0.000 | 0.010 | | | |
| SW10/1 | 20 | 0.092 | 0.091 | 0.018 | | | |
| SW21 | 20 | 0.500 | 0.540 | 0.054 | | | |
| SW2404 | 20 | 1.000 | 0.309 | 0.105 | | | |
| S112404 S0025 | 20 | 0.500 | 0.734 | 0.000 | | | |
| 50055 | 20 | 0.500 | 0.044 | 0.309 | | | |
| SW740 | 20 | 0.000 | 0.792 | 1 000 | | | |
| SW749 SW2410 | 20 | 0.154 | 0.143 | 1.000 | | | |
| SW040 | 20 | 0.115 | 0.113 | 1.000 | | | |
| SW940 S0205 | 24 | 0.542 | 0.737 | 0.060 | | | |
| SU295 SW020 | 20 | 0.536 | 0.000 | 0.179 | | | |
| SW039 SW0406 | 20 | 0.004 | 0.007 | 0.606 | | | |
| SW2400 | 20 | 0.340 | 0.333 | 0.650 | | | |
| SW2419 SW216 | 20 | 0.731 | 0.793 | 0.529 | | | |
| SW310 S0212 | 20 | 0.340 | 0.400 | 0.036 | | | |
| SUZ 12 SW222 | 20 | 0.769 | 0.707 | 0.019 | | | |
| SW322 S0295 | 20 | 0.769 | 0.760 | 0.072 | | | |
| 30303 SW(2442 | 20 | 0.004 | 0.070 | 0.737 | | | |
| 3772443 | 20 | 0.731 | 0.791 | 0.432 | | | |
| | | LARGE WHITE | | | | | |
| Locus | #Genot | Obs.Het. | Exp.Het. | P-value | | | |
| S0073 | 31 | 0.452 | 0.691 | 0.006 | | | |
| SW35 | 31 | 0.452 | 0.565 | 0.368 | | | |
| | | 1 | | | | | |

APPENDIX II: HARDY-WEINBERG EQUILIBRIUM

A per locus analysis of the expected heterozygosity values deviating from HWE (P < 0.05)

| S0298 | 31 | 0.645 | 0.565 | 0.541 |
|--------|----|-------|-------|-------|
| SW1134 | 31 | 0.194 | 0.565 | 0.000 |
| SW1851 | 31 | 0.452 | 0.597 | 0.268 |
| SW2456 | 30 | 0.300 | 0.620 | 0.000 |
| SW2514 | 31 | 0.581 | 0.680 | 0.008 |
| SW983 | 31 | 0.258 | 0.237 | 1.000 |
| S0120 | 31 | 0.871 | 0.827 | 0.919 |
| SW2 | 31 | 0.387 | 0.759 | 0.000 |
| SW1557 | 31 | 0.516 | 0.642 | 0.137 |
| SW378 | 31 | 0.677 | 0.648 | 0.470 |
| SW761 | 31 | 0.613 | 0.551 | 0.968 |
| SW2008 | 31 | 0.774 | 0.702 | 0.696 |
| SW995 | 31 | 0.677 | 0.804 | 0.134 |
| SW325 | 31 | 0.516 | 0.593 | 0.100 |
| SW472 | 31 | 0.387 | 0.465 | 0.436 |
| SW949 | 31 | 0.806 | 0.745 | 0.849 |
| S0004 | 31 | 0.613 | 0.639 | 0.006 |
| S0165 | 30 | 0.200 | 0.658 | 0.000 |
| S0217 | 31 | 0.839 | 0.545 | 0.003 |
| SW225 | 31 | 0.613 | 0.818 | 0.001 |
| SW1041 | 31 | 0.581 | 0.551 | 1.000 |
| SW21 | 31 | 0.581 | 0.609 | 0.801 |
| SW2404 | 31 | 0.968 | 0.690 | 0.000 |
| S0035 | 31 | 0.613 | 0.692 | 0.004 |
| S0006 | 30 | 0.933 | 0.801 | 0.649 |
| SW749 | 31 | 0.484 | 0.497 | 0.857 |
| SW2410 | 31 | 0.290 | 0.336 | 0.326 |
| SW940 | 31 | 0.323 | 0.402 | 0.221 |
| S0295 | 31 | 0.839 | 0.826 | 0.299 |
| SW839 | 31 | 0.387 | 0.504 | 0.157 |
| SW2406 | 31 | 0.516 | 0.673 | 0.393 |
| SW2419 | 31 | 0.806 | 0.691 | 0.651 |
| SW316 | 28 | 0.607 | 0.677 | 0.044 |
| 50212 | 31 | 0.645 | 0.748 | 0.040 |
| SW322 | 31 | 0.774 | 0.719 | 1.000 |
| S0385 | 31 | 0.774 | 0.710 | 0.586 |
| SW2443 | 31 | 0.839 | 0.763 | 0.491 |

DUROC

| Locus | #Genot | Obs.Het. | Exp.Het. | P-value |
|--------|--------|----------|----------|---------|
| S0073 | 22 | 0.818 | 0.660 | 0.345 |
| SW35 | 22 | 0.091 | 0.090 | 1.000 |
| S0298 | 22 | 0.182 | 0.169 | 1.000 |
| SW1134 | 22 | 0.091 | 0.089 | 1.000 |
| SW1851 | 22 | 0.682 | 0.728 | 0.682 |
| SW2456 | 22 | 0.273 | 0.724 | 0.000 |
| SW2514 | 22 | 0.682 | 0.615 | 0.569 |
| SW983 | 22 | 0.364 | 0.304 | 1.000 |
| S0120 | 22 | 0.636 | 0.541 | 1.000 |
| SW2 | 22 | 0.455 | 0.457 | 0.514 |

| SW1557 | 22 | 0.591 | 0.661 | 0.071 |
|--------|----|-------|-------|-------|
| SW378 | 22 | 0.318 | 0.384 | 0.569 |
| SW761 | 22 | 0.636 | 0.707 | 0.571 |
| SW2008 | 22 | 0.455 | 0.504 | 0.186 |
| SW995 | 22 | 0.136 | 0.132 | 1.000 |
| SW325 | 22 | 0.682 | 0.710 | 0.681 |
| SW472 | 22 | 0.455 | 0.507 | 0.686 |
| SW949 | 22 | 0.773 | 0.709 | 0.650 |
| S0004 | 22 | 0.818 | 0.690 | 0.011 |
| S0165 | 22 | 0.545 | 0.659 | 0.002 |
| S0217 | 22 | 0.773 | 0.714 | 0.095 |
| SW225 | 22 | 0.864 | 0.812 | 0.024 |
| SW1041 | 22 | 0.455 | 0.521 | 0.491 |
| SW21 | 22 | 0.545 | 0.478 | 0.813 |
| SW2404 | 22 | 0.727 | 0.703 | 0.103 |
| S0035 | 22 | 0.591 | 0.511 | 0.666 |
| S0006 | 22 | 0.773 | 0.608 | 0.037 |
| SW749 | 22 | 0.045 | 0.045 | 1.000 |
| SW2410 | 22 | 0.545 | 0.635 | 0.736 |
| SW940 | 22 | 0.409 | 0.479 | 0.555 |
| S0295 | 22 | 0.500 | 0.711 | 0.014 |
| SW839 | 22 | 0.318 | 0.333 | 1.000 |
| SW2406 | 22 | 0.091 | 0.090 | 1.000 |
| SW2419 | 22 | 0.682 | 0.661 | 0.152 |
| SW316 | 13 | 0.000 | 0.800 | 0.000 |
| S0212 | 22 | 0.773 | 0.748 | 0.959 |
| SW322 | 22 | 0.727 | 0.612 | 0.803 |
| S0385 | 22 | 0.727 | 0.707 | 0.941 |
| SW2443 | 22 | 0.409 | 0.485 | 0.649 |

| | | NAMIBIA | | |
|--------|--------|----------|----------|---------|
| Locus | #Genot | Obs.Het. | Exp.Het. | P-value |
| S0073 | 24 | 0.708 | 0.670 | 0.865 |
| SW35 | 24 | 0.583 | 0.479 | 0.409 |
| S0298 | 24 | 0.792 | 0.598 | 0.189 |
| SW1134 | 24 | 0.042 | 0.042 | 1.000 |
| SW1851 | 24 | 0.583 | 0.675 | 0.628 |
| SW2456 | 24 | 0.292 | 0.345 | 0.111 |
| SW2514 | 24 | 0.458 | 0.685 | 0.025 |
| SW983 | | | | |
| S0120 | 24 | 0.167 | 0.160 | 1.000 |
| SW2 | 24 | 0.750 | 0.753 | 0.157 |
| SW1557 | 24 | 0.625 | 0.672 | 0.412 |
| SW378 | 24 | 0.542 | 0.488 | 0.682 |
| SW761 | 24 | 0.500 | 0.451 | 0.812 |
| SW2008 | 23 | 0.565 | 0.480 | 0.875 |
| SW995 | 24 | 0.583 | 0.733 | 0.000 |
| SW325 | 24 | 0.125 | 0.160 | 0.124 |
| SW472 | 24 | 0.458 | 0.503 | 0.696 |
| SW949 | 24 | 0.625 | 0.659 | 0.721 |
| | | | | |

| S0004 | 24 | 0.792 | 0.763 | 0.685 |
|--------|----|-------|-------|-------|
| S0165 | 24 | 0.167 | 0.502 | 0.000 |
| S0217 | 24 | 0.667 | 0.673 | 0.773 |
| SW225 | 24 | 0.833 | 0.804 | 0.826 |
| SW1041 | 24 | 0.417 | 0.496 | 0.671 |
| SW21 | 24 | 0.500 | 0.526 | 0.312 |
| SW2404 | 24 | 0.625 | 0.598 | 0.050 |
| S0035 | 24 | 0.500 | 0.691 | 0.069 |
| S0006 | 24 | 0.875 | 0.826 | 0.012 |
| SW749 | 24 | 0.458 | 0.403 | 0.637 |
| SW2410 | 24 | 0.583 | 0.537 | 0.587 |
| SW940 | 24 | 0.375 | 0.501 | 0.237 |
| S0295 | 24 | 0.667 | 0.690 | 0.133 |
| SW839 | 24 | 0.583 | 0.588 | 0.459 |
| SW2406 | 24 | 0.917 | 0.838 | 0.333 |
| SW2419 | 24 | 0.500 | 0.528 | 0.704 |
| SW316 | 24 | 0.750 | 0.733 | 0.169 |
| S0212 | 24 | 0.583 | 0.639 | 0.597 |
| SW322 | 24 | 0.083 | 0.082 | 1.000 |
| S0385 | 24 | 0.708 | 0.553 | 0.379 |
| SW2443 | 24 | 0.208 | 0.196 | 1.000 |

| MOZAMBIQUE | | | | | |
|------------|--------|----------|----------|---------|--|
| Locus | #Genot | Obs.Het. | Exp.Het. | P-value | |
| S0073 | 165 | 0.539 | 0.742 | 0.000 | |
| SW35 | 166 | 0.548 | 0.698 | 0.000 | |
| S0298 | 165 | 0.679 | 0.613 | 0.000 | |
| SW1134 | 166 | 0.398 | 0.674 | 0.000 | |
| SW1851 | 166 | 0.602 | 0.744 | 0.000 | |
| SW2456 | 166 | 0.295 | 0.584 | 0.000 | |
| SW2514 | 166 | 0.777 | 0.844 | 0.000 | |
| SW983 | 166 | 0.072 | 0.082 | 0.135 | |
| S0120 | 165 | 0.600 | 0.711 | 0.000 | |
| SW2 | 166 | 0.813 | 0.749 | 0.000 | |
| SW1557 | 166 | 0.771 | 0.756 | 0.390 | |
| SW378 | 166 | 0.578 | 0.497 | 0.001 | |
| SW761 | 166 | 0.741 | 0.704 | 0.026 | |
| SW2008 | 161 | 0.547 | 0.517 | 0.589 | |
| SW995 | 166 | 0.681 | 0.740 | 0.000 | |
| SW325 | 166 | 0.422 | 0.717 | 0.000 | |
| SW472 | 165 | 0.230 | 0.569 | 0.000 | |
| SW949 | 166 | 0.861 | 0.881 | 0.000 | |
| S0004 | 160 | 0.719 | 0.680 | 0.000 | |
| S0165 | 166 | 0.367 | 0.740 | 0.000 | |
| S0217 | 166 | 0.717 | 0.769 | 0.000 | |
| SW225 | 165 | 0.891 | 0.861 | 0.104 | |
| SW1041 | 166 | 0.602 | 0.608 | 0.700 | |
| SW21 | 166 | 0.627 | 0.628 | 0.000 | |
| SW2404 | 164 | 0.805 | 0.833 | 0.000 | |
| S0035 | 166 | 0.410 | 0.541 | 0.000 | |

| S0006 | 165 | 0.818 | 0.767 | 0.000 |
|--------|-----|-------|-------|-------|
| SW749 | 166 | 0.392 | 0.450 | 0.000 |
| SW2410 | 166 | 0.584 | 0.644 | 0.000 |
| SW940 | 147 | 0.224 | 0.693 | 0.000 |
| S0295 | 165 | 0.764 | 0.825 | 0.000 |
| SW839 | 166 | 0.602 | 0.731 | 0.000 |
| SW2406 | 165 | 0.800 | 0.845 | 0.000 |
| SW2419 | 166 | 0.813 | 0.823 | 0.000 |
| SW316 | 162 | 0.537 | 0.748 | 0.000 |
| S0212 | 166 | 0.795 | 0.801 | 0.001 |
| SW322 | 165 | 0.782 | 0.752 | 0.000 |
| S0385 | 163 | 0.632 | 0.690 | 0.000 |
| SW2443 | 166 | 0.717 | 0.739 | 0.061 |

| KOLBROEK | | | | | |
|----------|--------|----------|----------|---------|--|
| Locus | #Genot | Obs.Het. | Exp.Het. | P-value | |
| S0073 | 61 | 0.590 | 0.743 | 0.015 | |
| SW35 | 61 | 0.754 | 0.709 | 0.001 | |
| S0298 | 61 | 0.213 | 0.225 | 0.195 | |
| SW1134 | 61 | 0.672 | 0.806 | 0.003 | |
| SW1851 | 61 | 0.475 | 0.688 | 0.000 | |
| SW2456 | 61 | 0.541 | 0.649 | 0.066 | |
| SW2514 | 54 | 0.296 | 0.690 | 0.000 | |
| SW983 | 61 | 0.475 | 0.564 | 0.000 | |
| S0120 | 59 | 0.492 | 0.509 | 0.293 | |
| SW2 | 59 | 0.475 | 0.720 | 0.000 | |
| SW1557 | 59 | 0.525 | 0.759 | 0.000 | |
| SW378 | 60 | 0.300 | 0.339 | 0.018 | |
| SW761 | 58 | 0.259 | 0.255 | 1.000 | |
| SW2008 | 59 | 0.458 | 0.635 | 0.000 | |
| SW995 | 59 | 0.559 | 0.748 | 0.000 | |
| SW325 | 61 | 0.541 | 0.552 | 0.463 | |
| SW472 | 61 | 0.197 | 0.357 | 0.001 | |
| SW949 | 59 | 0.525 | 0.820 | 0.000 | |
| S0004 | 58 | 0.517 | 0.585 | 0.012 | |
| S0165 | 60 | 0.300 | 0.559 | 0.000 | |
| S0217 | 59 | 0.898 | 0.725 | 0.001 | |
| SW225 | 61 | 0.754 | 0.853 | 0.000 | |
| SW1041 | 60 | 0.483 | 0.547 | 0.146 | |
| SW21 | 59 | 0.763 | 0.772 | 0.198 | |
| SW2404 | 59 | 0.966 | 0.803 | 0.000 | |
| S0035 | 59 | 0.525 | 0.540 | 0.030 | |
| S0006 | 59 | 0.475 | 0.598 | 0.036 | |
| SW749 | 60 | 0.383 | 0.417 | 0.542 | |
| SW2410 | 60 | 0.617 | 0.581 | 0.928 | |
| SW940 | 46 | 0.326 | 0.710 | 0.000 | |
| S0295 | 60 | 0.750 | 0.740 | 0.814 | |
| SW839 | 60 | 0.550 | 0.670 | 0.033 | |
| SW2406 | 60 | 0.550 | 0.712 | 0.000 | |
| SW2419 | 60 | 0.733 | 0.672 | 0.526 | |

| SW316 | 57 | 0.684 | 0.683 | 0.090 |
|--------|----|-------|-------|-------|
| S0212 | 58 | 0.466 | 0.739 | 0.000 |
| SW322 | 61 | 0.689 | 0.721 | 0.216 |
| S0385 | 59 | 0.542 | 0.596 | 0.688 |
| SW2443 | 61 | 0.607 | 0.744 | 0.000 |

| KUNE-KUNE | | | | | |
|-----------|--------|----------|----------|---------|--|
| Locus | #Genot | Obs.Het. | Exp.Het. | P-value | |
| S0073 | 18 | 0.389 | 0.414 | 0.499 | |
| SW35 | 18 | 0.833 | 0.713 | 0.541 | |
| S0298 | 17 | 0.353 | 0.299 | 1.000 | |
| SW1134 | 17 | 0.412 | 0.558 | 0.092 | |
| SW1851 | 18 | 0.556 | 0.625 | 0.624 | |
| SW2456 | 16 | 0.438 | 0.498 | 0.234 | |
| SW2514 | 18 | 0.944 | 0.841 | 0.051 | |
| SW983 | 20 | 0.050 | 0.145 | 0.022 | |
| S0120 | 21 | 0.619 | 0.807 | 0.021 | |
| SW2 | 21 | 0.714 | 0.751 | 0.361 | |
| SW1557 | 19 | 0.579 | 0.622 | 0.168 | |
| SW378 | 20 | 0.150 | 0.142 | 1.000 | |
| SW761 | 19 | 0.632 | 0.717 | 0.735 | |
| SW2008 | 21 | 0.476 | 0.449 | 1.000 | |
| SW995 | 20 | 0.650 | 0.824 | 0.001 | |
| SW325 | 4 | 0.500 | 0.750 | 0.657 | |
| SW472 | 11 | 0.091 | 0.775 | 0.000 | |
| SW949 | 19 | 0.526 | 0.852 | 0.000 | |
| S0004 | 18 | 0.556 | 0.841 | 0.001 | |
| S0165 | 20 | 0.850 | 0.812 | 0.513 | |
| S0217 | 20 | 1.000 | 0.815 | 0.048 | |
| SW225 | 21 | 0.714 | 0.785 | 0.080 | |
| SW1041 | 19 | 0.421 | 0.512 | 0.048 | |
| SW21 | 19 | 0.632 | 0.734 | 0.079 | |
| SW2404 | 18 | 0.944 | 0.765 | 0.020 | |
| S0035 | 10 | 0.300 | 0.642 | 0.004 | |
| S0006 | 7 | 0.429 | 0.495 | 1.000 | |
| SW749 | 12 | 0.167 | 0.754 | 0.000 | |
| SW2410 | 16 | 0.313 | 0.754 | 0.000 | |
| SW940 | 15 | 0.467 | 0.777 | 0.000 | |
| S0295 | 13 | 0.538 | 0.911 | 0.000 | |
| SW839 | 9 | 0.333 | 0.869 | 0.001 | |
| SW2406 | | | | | |
| SW2419 | 10 | 0.500 | 0.858 | 0.001 | |
| SW316 | 4 | 0.500 | 0.893 | 0.121 | |
| 50212 | 11 | 0.273 | 0.732 | 0.000 | |
| SW322 | 20 | 0.800 | 0.854 | 0.214 | |
| 50385 | 15 | 0.667 | 0.867 | 0.043 | |
| SW2443 | 14 | 0.500 | 0.730 | 0.007 | |